

## Welcome to McGill!

Welcome to McGill University, Canada's leading teaching and research-intensive university with a strong "student-centred" mission. Ranked among the top 25 universities in the world, McGill has the highest average entering grades in Canada and its students hail from 140 countries. Our commitment to fostering the best has propelled our students to win more Rhodes scholarships, more national and international awards on average than their peers at any other Canadian university.

You are following in the footsteps of more than 174,000 McGill alumni who continue to help shape the world as Supreme Court justices, award-winning authors and musicians, astronauts, Olympians, and Nobel Prize winners. As such, a lot is expected of you but McGill provides you with the means to succeed and to have a varied experience of academics, athletics and community activities to suit your interests.

All of McGill's 21 faculties and professional schools strive to offer their students the best education possible. The University's vibrant learning environment and active campus life support its students' academic progress and personal development.

Today's social, technological and medical challenges continue to fuel innovative approaches to research, teaching and learning. At McGill, we welcome these challenges as we undergo an unprecedented period of growth and renewal. New cutting-edge facilities benefit students with state-of-the-art classrooms and laboratories. Likewise, McGill's professors thrive in this environment as they enjoy some of the highest research successes per full-time professor in Canada. Our dedicated administrative and support staff's primary focus is to ensure that all students have the necessary resources to effectively respond to academic challenges and develop lifelong skills.

McGill University has been synonymous with first-class education since it was founded in 1821. We remain committed to the ideals that have guided us for the last 185 years and to the quest for the success of our institution, faculty, and students, which still guides us today.



Professor Heather Munroe-Blum  
Principal and Vice-Chancellor



# Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies

GENERAL INFORMATION, REGULATIONS AND RESEARCH GUIDELINES

Published by  
**McGill University**  
845 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada  
H3A 2T5

**Editor**  
Bonnie Borenstein  
Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office

**Cover design**  
McGill Instructional Multimedia Services (IMS)

Photo by Normand Blouin

The Schulich School of Music's \$70-million New Music Building was inaugurated in September 2005. The building houses the 200-seat Tanna Schulich Recital Hall, the Marvin Duchow Music Library, and the Centre for Interdisciplinary Research in Music, Media and Technology.

**Note:** Not all courses are offered every year, and changes can be made after this calendar is printed. Always check the Class Schedule link at [www.mcgill.ca/courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/courses) for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.

McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this publication – including correcting errors, changing dates, altering fees, schedules of admission and credit requirements and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs – without prior notification.

The Web version of the Calendar at [www.mcgill.ca/courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/courses) is the most current edition of this document, and is updated at various times of the year.

All contents copyright © 2007 by McGill University. All right reserved, including the right to reproduce this publication, or portions thereof, in any form.

Published April 2007

**Printed in Canada**

Legal deposit 2007, National Library of Canada and Bibliothèque nationale du Québec.  
ISSN: 1718-7893



1. The Faculty, page 5
  - 1.1 Location
  - 1.2 Faculty Administrative Officers
  - 1.3 Faculty Administrative Staff
  - 1.4 Directors of Institutes
  - 1.5 Directors of Research Centres
  - 1.6 Teaching Faculty
  - 1.7 Law Library Staff
2. The Faculty of Law at McGill, page 6
  - 2.1 History of the Faculty of Law to 1968
  - 2.2 The National Program since 1968 and the Faculty's New Curriculum
  - 2.3 Legal Education at McGill Today
3. Faculty Governance and Academic Regulations, page 8
  - 3.1 Faculty Council
  - 3.2 Outline of Academic Regulations
  - 3.3 Changes in Regulations
4. Calendar of Dates – Faculty of Law 2007-2008, page 9
5. Admission to Undergraduate Programs, page 16
  - 5.1 Admissions Policy and Process
  - 5.2 Programs
  - 5.3 Eligibility
  - 5.4 Categories of Applicants
  - 5.5 Admissions Procedure
  - 5.6 Application Deadlines
6. Undergraduate Programs of Study, page 19
  - 6.1 The McGill Program
  - 6.2 Law/Minor Program
  - 6.3 Law/Major Concentration Program
  - 6.4 Law/Honours Program
  - 6.5 M.B.A./Law Program
  - 6.6 M.S.W./Law Program
  - 6.7 Course Sequences by Year
7. Undergraduate Courses of Instruction, page 21
  - 7.1 Regular Courses
  - 7.2 Faculty Supervised Equivalences
  - 7.3 Credit Equivalences Granted for Activity Outside the Faculty
  - 7.4 Course Concentrations
8. Graduate Programs of Study, page 26
  - 8.1 Programs Offered
  - 8.2 Admission Requirements
  - 8.3 Application Procedures
  - 8.4 Program Requirements
  - 8.5 Courses
9. General Policies and Information, page 34
  - 9.1 Authorization, Acknowledgment and Consent
  - 9.2 Student Rights and Responsibilities
  - 9.3 Policy Concerning Access to Records
  - 9.4 E-mail Communication
  - 9.5 Academic Integrity
  - 9.6 Proper Use of Computing Facilities
  - 9.7 Non-smoking Policy
  - 9.8 Health Insurance – International Students
  - 9.9 Health Insurance – Canadian Residents
  - 9.10 Special Medical Needs
  - 9.11 Minerva
  - 9.12 myMcGill
10. Personal Information, page 36
  - 10.1 Updating Personal Information
  - 10.2 Legal Documents
  - 10.3 Identification (ID) Cards
  - 10.4 Legal Name
  - 10.5 Verification of Name
11. Registration and Commencement of Classes, page 38
  - 11.1 Commencement of Classes
  - 11.2 Registration
  - 11.3 Class Schedule
  - 11.4 Course Information and Regulations
  - 11.5 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement (IUT)
  - 11.6 Course Change Period
  - 11.7 Regulations Concerning Course Withdrawal
  - 11.8 Regulations Concerning University Withdrawal
  - 11.8.3 Summer Term/Summer Studies
12. Fees, page 41
  - 12.1 Fee Information Booklet
  - 12.2 Access to Fee Information
  - 12.3 Tuition Fees (2006-2007 rates)
  - 12.4 Compulsory Fees
  - 12.5 Other Fees
  - 12.6 Billings and Due Dates
  - 12.7 Fees and Withdrawal from the University
  - 12.8 Other Policies Related to Fees
  - 12.9 Deferred Fee Payment
  - 12.10 Fees and Charges (2006-07)
13. Student Records, page 45
  - 13.1 Academic Standing
  - 13.2 Credit System
  - 13.3 Grading and Grade Point Averages (GPA)
  - 13.4 Incomplete Courses
  - 13.5 Transfer Credits
  - 13.6 Verification of Student Record
  - 13.7 Changes to Student Records after Normal Deadlines
  - 13.8 Transcript of Academic Record
14. Examinations, page 47
  - 14.1 Examinations – General Information
  - 14.2 Final Examinations
  - 14.3 Invigilation (Exams from Other Universities)
15. Exchange and Study Abroad Options, page 48
  - 15.1 Bilateral Student Exchanges
  - 15.1.1 CRÉPUQ Exchanges
  - 15.2 Exchange Programs
  - 15.3 Awards and Financial Assistance
16. Endowment Funds and Special Projects, page 49
  - 16.1 Wainwright Fund
  - 16.2 Boulton Trust
  - 16.3 International Human Rights Law Trust
  - 16.4 Other Faculty Endowments and Annual Funds
  - 16.5 Meredith Memorial Lectures
  - 16.6 Visiting Judges Program
  - 16.7 Endowed Lectures
  - 16.8 International Human Rights Law Program
  - 16.9 McGill Law Journal/Revue de droit de McGill
  - 16.10 Competitive Moot Program
  - 16.11 Legal Methodology Teaching Groups
  - 16.12 Legal Theory Program
  - 16.13 Visiting Scholars Program
  - 16.14 Legal Theory Workshops and McGill Lecture in Jurisprudence and Public Policy
  - 16.15 Annie Macdonald Langstaff Workshops
  - 16.16 International Business Law Program
17. Scholarships, Prizes, and Student Aid, page 51
  - 17.1 Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Entering Students
  - 17.2 Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Continuing Students
  - 17.3 Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Graduating Students
  - 17.4 Dean's Honour List
  - 17.5 Graduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Entering Students
  - 17.6 Graduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Continuing Students
  - 17.7 Awarding of Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid
  - 17.8 Students in Need
18. Graduation, page 60

- 
- 18.1 Apply to Graduate
  - 18.2 Graduation Approval Query
  - 18.3 Replacement Diploma
  - 19. Student Activities and Services, page 61
    - 19.1 Law Students Association/  
Association des étudiants en droit
    - 19.2 Law Student Services
    - 19.3 Extra-curricular Activities
  - 20. Student Services, page 61
    - 20.1 Office of the Dean of Students
    - 20.2 Student Services – Downtown Campus
    - 20.3 Ombudsperson for Students
    - 20.4 Bookstore
    - 20.5 Computer Store
    - 20.6 Day Care
  - 21. Athletics, page 63
  - 22. Information Technology Resources , page 63
    - 22.1 IST Customer Services (ICS)
    - 22.2 Network and Communications Services (NCS)
    - 22.3 Computer Labs
    - 22.4 Instructional Multimedia Services (IMS)
  - 23. Resources for Study and Research, page 63
    - 23.1 Libraries
    - 23.2 University Archives
    - 23.3 Museums
  - 24. Admission to the Legal Profession, page 64
    - 24.1 Canada
    - 24.2 The United States
    - 24.3 Language Requirements for Professions
  - 25. Placement of Graduates and Alumni Relations, page 65
    - 25.1 Resource Centre
    - 25.2 On-Campus Recruitment
    - 25.3 Careers Days
    - 25.4 Training Programs and Publications
    - 25.5 Reciprocity Agreement
    - 25.6 Alumni/ae Network
  - 26. Library, page 66
    - 26.1 Nahum Gelber Law Library
  - 27. Research Centres, page 66
    - 27.1 Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism
    - 27.2 Centre for Intellectual Property Policy
    - 27.3 Research Centre in Air and Space Law
    - 27.4 Research Centre of Private and Comparative Law
    - 27.5 Centre for Medicine, Ethics and Law
  - 28. University Administrative Officers, page 67
    - 28.1 Board of Governors
      - 28.1.1 Members of Senate
  - 29. Administration, page 67
    - 29.1 Deans, Directors of Schools and Libraries

## 1 The Faculty

### 1.1 Location

Chancellor Day Hall  
3644 Peel Street  
Montreal, Quebec H3A 1W9  
Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6666  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/law](http://www.mcgill.ca/law)

Undergraduate Admissions  
3644 Peel Street, Room 418  
New Chancellor Day Hall  
Montreal, Quebec H3A 1W9  
Telephone: (514) 398-6602  
E-mail: [undergradadmissions.law@mcgill.ca](mailto:undergradadmissions.law@mcgill.ca)

Graduate Admissions  
3644 Peel Street, Room 406  
New Chancellor Day Hall  
Montreal, Quebec H3A 1W9  
Telephone: (514) 398-3544  
E-mail: [gradadmissions.law@mcgill.ca](mailto:gradadmissions.law@mcgill.ca)

### 1.2 Faculty Administrative Officers

Nicholas Kasirer; B.A.(Tor.), B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.), D.E.A.(Paris),  
(*James McGill Professor*) **Dean**

Geneviève Saumier, B. Com, B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.), Ph.D (Cantab.)  
**Associate Dean (Academic)**

Shauna Van Praagh, B.Sc., LL.B.(Tor.), LL.M., J.S.D.(Col.)  
**Associate Dean (Graduate Studies)**

Fabien Gélinas, LL.B., LL.M.(Montr.), D.Phil.(Oxon.)  
**Associate Dean (Research)**

Charmaine Lyn; B.A., B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.)  
**Assistant Dean (External Affairs)**

Véronique Bélanger; B.A.(Montr.), B.C.L., LL.B., LL.M.(McG.)  
**Assistant Dean (Internal Affairs)**

Marie-Hélène Di Lauro **Faculty Administrator and Area  
Personnel Representative**

John Hobbins; B.A., M.L.S.(McG.) **Law Librarian**

### 1.3 Faculty Administrative Staff

Margaret Baratta **Administrative Officer**

Clelia Borrelli **Graduate Programs, Administrative and  
Student Affairs Coordinator**

Michael Cantwell **Director of Development**

Tania Chugani **Development and Alumni Relations  
Associate**

Manon Gariépy **Admissions Officer**

Nancy Czimmel **Student Affairs Officer**

Isabelle Lemelin **Research Administrator**

Maria Marcheschi **Special Events and Alumni Relations  
Administrator**

Ali Martin-Mayer **Director, Career Development Office**

### 1.4 Directors of Institutes

#### Institute of Air and Space Law

Paul S. Dempsey; A.B.J., J.D.(Georgia), LL.M.(GWU),  
D.C.L.(McG.) **Director**

#### Institute of Comparative Law

TBD **Director**

#### Institute of European Studies

Armand de Mestral; A.B.(Harv.), B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Harv.),  
Doctorat Hon. Causa(Université Lyon III, Kwansai Gakuin  
University) **Co-Director**

### 1.5 Directors of Research Centres

#### Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism

René Provost; LL.B.(Montr.), LL.M.(Berkeley), D.Phil.(Oxon.)  
**Director**

Colleen Sheppard; B.A., LL.B.(Tor.), LL.M.(Harv.)  
**Research Director**

#### Centre for Intellectual Property Policy

Richard Gold; B.Sc.(McG.), LL.B.(Hons)(Tor.), LL.M.,  
S.J.D.(Mich.) **Director**

David Lametti; B.A.(Tor.), LL.B., B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Yale),  
D.Phil.(Oxon.) **Research Director**

#### Centre for Research in Air and Space Law

Paul S. Dempsey; A.B.J., J.D.(Georgia), LL.M.(George  
Washington), D.C.L.(McG.) **Director**

#### Centre for Medicine, Ethics and Law

Margaret A. Somerville; A.M., F.R.C.S., A.u.A.(Pharm.)  
(Adelaide), LL.B.(Sydney), D.C.L.(McG.), LL.D. Hon. Causa  
(Windsor, Macquarie, St.F.X.) (*Samuel Gale Professor of Law*)  
**Acting Director**

#### Centre of Private and Comparative Law

Lionel Smith; B.Sc.(Tor.), LL.B.(W.Ont.), LL.M.(Cantab.),  
D.Phil.(Oxon.), LL.B.(Montr.), (*James McGill Professor*)  
**Director**

### 1.6 Teaching Faculty

Wendy Adams; B.A.(Laur.), LL.B.(Tor.), LL.M.(Mich.)

Payam Akhavan; LL.B.(York), LL.M. S.J.D.(Harv.)

Kirsten Anker; B.Sc., LL.B.(Syd.)

Mark Antaki; B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.)

Frédéric Bachand; LL.B.(Montr.), LL.M.(Cantab.), LL.D.(Montr.),  
Docteur en droit (Paris II)

G. Blaine Baker; B.A.(Huron College), LL.B.(W.Ont.), LL.M.(Col.)

Jean-Guy Belley; LL.L., LL.M.(Laval), Docteur en sociologie

juridique(Paris II) (*Sir William C. Macdonald Professor of Law*)

Adelle Blackett; B.A.(Qu.), LL.B., B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M., J.S.D.

(Col.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)

Kimberly Brooks; B.A.(Tor.), LL.B.(UBC), LL.M.(York)

Angela Campbell; B.A., B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.), LL.M.(Harv.)

Irwin Cotler; O.C., B.A., B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Yale), Ph.D.(Hebrew  
University), LL.D. Hon. Causa (Bar-Ilan, York, Simon Fraser,  
Haifa) (*on leave*)

Paul-André Crépeau; C.C., O.Q., Q.C., B.A., L.Ph.(Ott.),

LL.L.(Montr.), B.C.L.(Oxon), Docteur de l'Université de

Paris(Droit), LL.D. Hon. Causa (Ott., York, Dalhousie,

Strasbourg, Montréal, Paris II (Panthéon-Assas), (Laval),

F.R.S.C.; *Wainwright Emeritus Professor of Civil Law*

Armand de Mestral; A.B.(Harv.), B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Harv.),

Doctorat Hon. Causa(Université Lyon III, Kwansai Gakuin  
University)

Helge Dedek; LL.M.(Harv.), Dr. iuris(Bonn)

Paul S. Dempsey; A.B.J., J.D.(Georgia), LL.M.(GWU),

D.C.L.(McG.) (*Tomlinson Professor of Global Governance*)

Jaye Ellis; B.A.(Calg.); LL.B., B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(UBC),

D.C.L.(McG.)

Yaëll Emerich; B.C.L. (Paris), Docteur en droit (Montr.), Docteur en droit (Jean Moulin, Lyon III)

William F. Foster; LL.B.(Hons.)(Auck.), LL.M.(Br.Col.) (*Sir William C. Macdonald Professor of Law*) (on leave)

Evan Fox-Decent; B.A., M.A.(Manit.), J.D., Ph.D.(Tor.)

Fabien Gélinas; LL.B., LL.M.(Montr.), D.Phil.(Oxon.)

H. Patrick Glenn; B.A.(Br.Col.), LL.B.(Qu.), LL.M.(Harv.), D.E.S., Docteur en droit (Strasbourg), LL.D. Hon. Causa (Fribourg) F.R.S.C. (*Peter M. Laing Professor of Law*)

Jane Matthews Glenn; B.A.(Hons) LL.B.(Qu.), Docteur de l'Université de Strasbourg(Droit)

Richard Gold; B.Sc.(McG.), LL.B.(Hons)(Tor.), LL.M., S.J.D.(Mich.)

Patrick Healy; B.A.(Vict.), B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Tor.) (on leave Jan-June '08)

Ram Jakhu; B.A., LL.B., LL.M.(Panjab), LL.M., D.C.L.(McG.)

Richard A. Janda; B.A.(Tor.), LL.B., B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Col.)

Pierre-Gabriel Jobin; B.A., B.Phil., LL.L.(Laval), D.E.S. en droit privé, Doctorat d'état en droit privé(Montpellier)

Rosalie Jukier; B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.), B.C.L.(Oxon.)

Daniel Jutras; LL.B.(Montr.), LL.M.(Harv.)

Nicholas Kasirer; B.A.(Tor.), B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.), D.E.A.(Paris), (*James McGill Professor*)

Lara Khoury; LL.B.(Sher.), B.C.L., D.Phil.(Oxon.)

Dennis R. Klinck; B.A., M.A.(Alta.), Ph.D.(Lon.), LL.B.(Sask.)

David Lametti; B.A.(Tor.), LL.B., B.C.L.(McG.), LL.M.(Yale), D.Phil.(Oxon.)

Robert Leckey; B.A. (Qu.), B.C.L. LL.B. (McG.), S.J.D. (Tor.)

Roderick A. Macdonald; B.A., LL.B.(York), LL.L.(Ott.), LL.M.(Tor.) (*F.R. Scott Professor of Public and Constitutional Law*), F.R.S.C. (on leave)

Desmond Manderson; B.A.(Hons.), LL.B.(Hons.)(A.N.U.), D.C.L.(McG.) (*Canada Research Chair in Law and Discourse*) (on leave)

Frédéric Mégret; LL.B. (King's College), D.E.A. (Paris), Ph.D. (Geneva/Paris) (*Canada Research Chair on the Law of Human Rights and Legal Pluralism*)

Pierre-Emmanuel Moysé; LL.B., LL.M., LL.D.(Montr.)

Victor Muñoz-Fraticelli; B.A.(Cornell), J.D.(Puerto Rico), M.A.(Chic.) (*joint appt. with Political Science*)

Tina Piper; B.A.Sc.(Tor.), LL.B.(Dal.), B.C.L., M.Phil.(Oxon.)

René Provost; LL.B.(Montr.), LL.M.(Berkeley), D.Phil.(Oxon.)

Geneviève Saumier; B.Com, B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.), Ph.D.(Cantab.)

Stephen A. Scott; B.A., B.C.L.(McG.), D.Phil.(Oxon.); *Emeritus Professor*

Colleen Sheppard; B.A., LL.B.(Tor.), LL.M.(Harv.)

Ronald B. Sklar; B.S.(NYU), LL.B.(Brooklyn), LL.M. (N'western), LL.M.(Yale)

Lionel Smith; B.Sc.(Tor.), LL.B.(W.Ont.), LL.M.(Cantab.), D.Phil.(Oxon.), LL.B.(Montr.) (*James McGill Professor*)

Stephen A. Smith; B.A.(Qu.), LL.B.(Tor.) D.Phil.(Oxon.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)

Margaret A. Somerville; A.M., F.R.C.S., A.u.A.(Pharm.) (Adelaide), LL.B.(Sydney), D.C.L.(McG.), LL.D. Hon. Causa (Windsor, Macquarie, St.F.X.) *D.Sc. Honor's Causa (Ryerson)* (*Samuel Gale Professor of Law*)

William Tetley; C.M., Q.C., B.A.(McG.), LL.L.(Laval)

Shauna Van Praagh; B.Sc., LL.B.(Tor.), LL.M., J.S.D.(Col.)

Ivan A. Vlasic; B.C.L.(Zag.), LL.M.(McG.), LL.M., J.S.D.(Yale); *Emeritus Professor*

Catherine Walsh; B.A.(Dal.), LL.B.(New Br.), B.C.L.(Oxon.)

**Adjunct Professors**

Kenneth Atlas; B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.)

Donald Bunker; B.A.(S.G.W.), B.C.L., LL.M., D.C.L.(McG.)

Pierre Deschamps; L.Sc.R., B.C.L.(McG.)

Robert Godin; B.C.L.(McG.), B.A.(Sir G.Wms.) (*Wainwright Fellow*)

Sunny Handa; B.Com.(McG.), LL.B.(Tor.), LL.M., D.C.L.(McG.)

Andrew Harakas; B.A.(Mich.), LL.B.(Juris Doctor)(Mich. St.), LL.B.,(Witw.) D.C.L.(McG.)

Rod Margo; LL.M.(McG.), Ph.D.(Lond.)

Peter Nesgos; D.C.L.(McG.)

John Saba; B.A., M.A., LL.B., LL.M., D.C.L.(McG.)

Francis P. Schubert; B.C.L., D.E.S. Rel. intern., Ph.D. Law(U. Geneva)

Peter Van Fenema; LL.M.(McG.)

Ludwig Weber; Lic iur, Dr. Jur(Heidel.), LL.M.(McG.)

James Woods; B.A., B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.)

### 1.7 Law Library Staff

John Hobbins; B.A., M.L.S.(McG.)	<b>Law Librarian</b>
Louise Robertson; B.A., M.L.S.(McG.)	<b>Associate Law Librarian and Law Cataloguer</b>
Daniel Boyer; B.A.(McG.), LL.B.(UQAM), M.L.I.S.(McG.)	<b>Wainwright Civil Law Librarian</b>
Louisa Piatti	<b>Liaison Librarian</b>
TBD	<b>Liaison Librarian</b>

## 2 The Faculty of Law at McGill

### 2.1 History of the Faculty of Law to 1968

In the spring of 1848 a group of 23 students reading law for the Bar of Quebec petitioned McGill College to grant them formal instruction leading to a degree in law. In their petition they pledged to attend the courses offered by William Badgley, a prominent Montreal advocate and circuit judge, who had since 1844 been giving occasional lectures in law within the Faculty of Arts. In consequence of this request the Board of Governors of McGill formally established a program of instruction in law on July 15, 1848.

In 1852 the Governors determined to establish a separate Faculty of Law, and when the new Faculty was formally constituted in 1853, William Badgley was appointed Dean.

Until the early 20th century McGill remained predominantly a Civil Law faculty, preparing students for the practising profession in Quebec. Throughout this period her faculty and graduates contributed enormously to scholarship in the Civil Law. A particular loyalty to the Civil Law and the Civil Code can be traced as far back as McGill's first chancellor and fourth principal, Charles Dewey Day, who was a member of the three-man Commission which drafted the first Civil Code promulgated in 1866.

This excellence in the Civil Law has continued with scholars such as Eugène Lafleur, William de M. Marler, Arnold Wainwright and Louis Baudouin. More recently, McGill has been a focal point for the Revision of the Civil Code.

While the Civil Law has always been preeminent at McGill, as early as 1915 the Faculty began to develop the concept of a national legal education with the appointment of Robert W. Lee of Oxford as Dean. By 1920 the Faculty was offering a three-year B.C.L. Program, a three-year LL.B. Program, and a four-year B.C.L./LL.B. Program for those who wished to practice in another jurisdiction or pursue a career in law teaching. Unfortunately, local pressure led to the abandoning of the National Program in 1924. In the late 1920s Percy Elwood Corbett was recruited to the Faculty, and the latter was the initiator of McGill's second great academic strength, International, Constitutional and Human Rights Law.

In 1928 the Faculty engaged Francis Reginald Scott. Over the next 58 years at McGill, F.R. Scott established a reputation as an outstanding constitutional lawyer and civil libertarian. This international and human rights law profile was further enhanced when Corbett persuaded John Humphrey to join the Faculty in 1936. After a decade of teaching International Law, Humphrey left McGill in 1946 to become first Director of the Division of Human Rights in the United Nations Secretariat. He returned to McGill in 1966 where he continued to teach in Human Rights until his death in 1995.

The Faculty in 1946 engaged yet another professor who was to become a leading international lawyer, Maxwell Cohen. Cohen

played a leading role in two further initiatives, which reflect McGill's third great academic strength, the establishment of the Institute of Foreign and Comparative Law in 1966, and the re-establishment of the National Program of Legal Education in 1968.

Further details of the Faculty's history may be found in Ian C. Pilarczyk, "A Noble Roster: 150 Years of Law at McGill" (1999); S.B. Frost and D.L. Johnston, "Law at McGill: Past, Present and Future" (1981) 27 McGill L.J. 33; and in S.B. Frost, "The Early Days of Law Teaching at McGill" (1984), 9 Dal. L.J. 150.

## 2.2 The National Program since 1968 and the Faculty's New Curriculum

For over 150 years the Faculty has endeavoured to provide a liberal education in law and jurisprudence suitable as a first training for the practice of law. Since 1968, the Faculty has offered a national professional training which qualifies students to proceed to the legal professions not only in Quebec, but also in all other Canadian jurisdictions. The curriculum, while remaining within the Faculty's control, reflects the expectations of the professional corporations. It is constantly under review in order to respond to the present and future needs of legal professionals in Canada, as well as the requirements of those intending to pursue careers in the public and private sectors in which legal training is an asset rather than a formal qualification.

At McGill the study of law is more than a professional training. It has long been acknowledged in the great universities of Europe and North America that the scientific, liberal and independent study of law must have a place as an academic discipline. This means that the university is recognized as an appropriate forum to examine the law as an element of social organization, from critical, historical and comparative perspectives. Scholarship in the law is, in this sense, as essential an element in the life of the Faculty as its role in the training of professionals. Indeed, the two functions are inseparable.

McGill occupies a unique position among Canadian law faculties to pursue its dual mission of educating future professionals and promoting scholarship. The Faculty, quite naturally in the light of its location, has a long tradition of teaching and scholarship in both the English and the French languages. The staff and students have always been drawn from these two linguistic groups. While English has been the primary language of the Faculty, the use of French in the classroom and as a language in daily life is firmly entrenched. Wilfrid Laurier's valedictory address of 1864 was delivered in his mother tongue.

McGill has also long been a meeting ground for Canada's legal traditions, the civil law deriving from the law of France and more remotely from Roman Law, and the English common law. The Faculty's early curriculum vividly demonstrated the richness of the Quebec and indeed the Canadian legal heritage when it laid down for study in the 1850s and 1860s, *the Institutes of Justinian*, the dominant law of pre-Napoleonic France in the form of the *Coutume de Paris* and that monument of late eighteenth century English law, the *Commentaries of William Blackstone*.

The Faculty believes that its program, within which students earn both a B.C.L. and an LL.B. degree, creates an important link between the civil and common law systems as they obtain in Canada. Graduates acquire a number of important advantages. First, the program enables all students to examine, critically, the foundations of both Canadian legal systems. This study contributes significantly to the advancement of legal theory and jurisprudence. Second, graduates may proceed to the Bars of all the Canadian provinces as well as those of a number of jurisdictions in the United States and elsewhere. Third, the inter-dependence of the modern world means that many legal problems transcend individual legal systems. A knowledge of both the civil law and the common law is therefore an asset. Finally, the comparative and trans-systemic dimension of McGill's program is useful in foreign service, government work, international practice, and law reform, whether in Quebec or other provinces.

McGill's program engages its students and professorial staff in the study of law not only as a means for achieving desirable social objectives, but also as an end in itself. The Faculty is confident that

its graduates, who are awarded B.C.L. and LL.B. degrees simultaneously, will continue to make special contributions to Canadian public and intellectual life through careers that take many paths, not limited to any particular province or region or to the practice of law.

Since the academic year 1999-2000, students obtain both a civil law (B.C.L.) and common law (LL.B.) degree after completing 105 credits taken over three or four years. Concepts from the two legal systems are presented through an innovative, integrated methodology that fosters critical analysis. Students may also add to their basic law program by completing a Minor, Major concentration or Honours program. Joint degrees in management or social work are also possible, and students have opportunities to take part of their legal education abroad.

### The New McGill Curriculum

In 1998, the Faculty adopted a creative and challenging new approach to legal education that prepares McGill graduates for careers that increasingly require knowledge of more than one legal system. From the very first year, students are introduced to civil law and common law concepts and encouraged to compare and critically evaluate the two traditions. This dramatic and unique curriculum, which explores the common law and the civil law in an integrated fashion, is entirely different from the "three-plus-one" programs offered by other faculties. McGill's trans-systemic method fosters not only outstanding analytical ability, but also critical reflection and openness to diverse approaches to legal problems.

The structure of the new program ensures that students are well grounded in the fundamental legal concepts of the civil law and the common law, in courses specific to each tradition. The comparative dimension of McGill's curriculum focuses primarily upon the law of obligations (contracts and tort or delict) in which remarkable changes are taking place globally involving complex legal transactions across national borders.

The Faculty emphasizes the mastery of underlying principles in private and public law, with a wealth of courses in legal theory, social analysis, and legal pluralism. McGill's proud tradition of public law teaching and scholarship is also reflected in the wide range of courses offered in Canadian constitutional and administrative law, as well as in international law, where McGill's offerings are unsurpassed.

To complement these basic courses, the Faculty offers, through the Institute of Comparative Law, a number of advanced courses in comparative private law. The trans-systemic character of the program is also reflected in the teaching of federal courses. In the public as well as corporate and mercantile law fields, courses are taught with both private law traditions in view.

The Faculty's first National Program is described in R.W. Lee, "Legal Education Old and New" (1916) 36 Can. Law Times 24 at 115. For a detailed discussion of the National Program from 1968-1998, see J.E.C. Brierley, "Developments in Legal Education at McGill, 1970-1980" (1982), 7 Dal. L.J. 364. A monograph-length article on the National Program by R.A. Macdonald appeared under the title "The National Law Program at McGill: Origins, Establishment, Prospects" in (1990) 13 Dal. L.J. 211. On the new McGill Program, see Y.-M. Morrisette, "McGill's Integrated Civil and Common Law Program" (2002) Legal Education 12.

## 2.3 Legal Education at McGill Today

Since 1951 the Faculty has been located in the J.K.L. Ross mansion, a gift to the University of the late J.W. McConnell. The main law complex comprises this fine 19th century mansion, known as Old Chancellor Day Hall, and a six-story building erected in 1966-67 containing classrooms and formerly home of the Law library (financed in large part through the gifts of graduates and other friends of the Faculty). The Nahum Gelber Law Library opened its doors in September 1998. This state-of-the-art facility was funded entirely by donations from Law students, graduates and friends of the Faculty. Two other fine old mansions fronting on Peel Street house the students and staff of the graduate programs and the personnel of two institutes and three research centres: the Institute

and Centre of Air and Space Law; the Institute of Comparative Law; the Centre of Private and Comparative Law; the Centre for Medicine, Ethics and Law and the Centre for Intellectual Property Policy.

As an integral part of a great University the Faculty of Law is deeply committed to the two ideals of the University: teaching and scholarship. Throughout its history McGill has recruited its professors and drawn its students from a wide variety of countries. Today the Faculty counts professors who obtained their initial legal training in several different Canadian provinces. It also boasts professors from the United States, Austria, the Czech Republic, Australia and New Zealand. All contribute to the unique scholarly environment of McGill. Similarly, the over 500 undergraduate students are drawn from all 10 Canadian provinces, several states in the United States and a variety of other countries. What is more, graduates of McGill today pursue their careers around the world.

In recognition of this international dimension of its staff and students, McGill offers two undergraduate degrees pursued simultaneously in a joint program: the B.C.L. (Bachelor of Civil Law) enabling students to seek admission to one of the legal professions in Quebec or to gain a familiarity with the private law systems of continental Europe, and the LL.B. (Bachelor of Laws) enabling students to seek admission to the legal profession in other Canadian provinces, in the United States, the United Kingdom, Australia and New Zealand.

Studying Canadian law under McGill's program is a unique academic experience. It requires mastery of the private and public law systems of Canada's several jurisdictions, as well as the ability to situate analytical understanding of legal rules in a broader intellectual and social context. The Faculty thus believes that disciplines such as history, social theory, economics, political science and philosophy offer perspectives which inform the study of law.

McGill's courses reflect these broader themes in the history and philosophy of law. All students enrol in the first-year course Foundations for an initial exposure to these themes. Later, students may elect from a number of perspectives courses, in which law is studied in its social setting. For this reason, the requirement that all students in the Faculty take a significant number of credits offered within each of the two private law disciplines of the Faculty – the civil law and the common law – is thought to be fundamental to the nature of legal education pursued at McGill.

McGill insists upon the highest standards of learning and scholarship. Many professors have contributed to a comprehensive treatise on Quebec private law; others have produced leading reference works in Corporation Law, Commercial Law, International Law, Maritime Law, Air and Space Law and Constitutional Law. Over the last five years, McGill has placed a considerable number of students as law clerks at the Supreme Court of Canada. Moreover, the Faculty counts today a significant number of professors who have served in the past as law clerks at the Supreme Court.

Excellence at McGill is reflected also in a commitment to offering students the opportunity to pursue elements of their legal education in both the English and French languages. The graduation of students expert in both the Civil Law and the Common Law and thoroughly immersed in the historical and philosophical foundations of law and legal ordering shared in the western legal tradition are ideals embraced by all in the Faculty. For a discussion of McGill's role in contemporary Canadian legal education see J.E.C. Brierley, "Quebec Legal Education Since 1945. Cultural Paradoxes and Traditional Ambiguities" (1986) 10 Dal. L.J. 5.

---

## 3 Faculty Governance and Academic Regulations

### 3.1 Faculty Council

As the delegate of the Senate of McGill University, the Faculty Council is the principal academic policy-making body within the Faculty of Law. It has either direct or advisory authority over all matters relating to undergraduate admissions, curriculum, exami-

nations, graduate studies, library and staff appointments. The Faculty Council operates through a committee system and meets on average once per month during teaching terms.

Faculty Council is composed of all members of the full-time teaching staff and a number of undergraduate and graduate students sufficient to constitute one-fifth of its total membership. When considering the admission, evaluation and standing of students, and when dealing with the recruitment and terms of contract of members of the academic staff, the Faculty Council is composed solely of members of the full-time teaching staff.

---

### 3.2 Outline of Academic Regulations

Academic standing of students is determined under a credit system as set out in the Faculty Academic Regulations contained in the Faculty of Law Handbook. This Handbook, given to all students upon registration, contains the detailed Regulations for the McGill Program (copies of the Handbook can be obtained from the Student Affairs Office.) The Faculty is also governed by the University Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures.

The attention of students is particularly drawn to certain academic requirements. It should be noted that no candidates shall be eligible for degrees granted by the Faculty unless they complete the required number of credits for the same within five years of their first registration in first year, unless they have been granted a leave of absence by the Dean or the Dean's delegate (Regulation 5) or unless they have been granted permission to pursue their degrees on a part-time basis (Regulation 53).

Moreover, candidates are not permitted to be enrolled concurrently in the programs of the Faculty of Law and a professional training program of any Bar, whether this program consists of a course of lectures or a period of articling (Regulation 4).

Further, full-time attendance at the Faculty obliges candidates to register for no fewer than twelve credits in each term, with the exception of their final term should a lesser number of credits be required for the obtaining of their degree (Regulation 3). Candidates shall not receive credit for any course taken in fulfilment of requirements for any other degree (Regulation 10).

The courses given in every case anticipate at least two hours of directed study for every hour of lecture. In addition, each candidate is obliged to write essays, to attend the seminars, to participate in the Legal Methodology Program, and to fulfil whatever other requirements may be set by the Faculty. It is expected that candidates will devote their whole time to their legal studies and will not undertake other studies during the academic session without prior approval of the Dean or the Dean's delegate.

The Faculty generally follows the University Examination Regulations, and evaluates all students anonymously (Regulations 19 and 22). Examinations and other assignments may be written in either English or French. Examinations are set in the language in which a course is given, but may contain materials in either French or English (Regulation 20).

Students who have not succeeded in passing a session as set out below will be required to withdraw from the Faculty, subject to their right to apply for re-admission to the Faculty (Regulations 49 and 50).

---

### 3.3 Changes in Regulations

This Calendar and the Faculty Regulations in force govern students registered in the Faculty of Law during the 2007-08 academic year. Students are advised that they will be subject to changes made therein as published from time to time within the Faculty before the time of their fall registration.

These Regulations and all others under which the curriculum is administered are subject to change at any time.



## 4 Calendar of Dates – Faculty of Law 2007-2008

FACULTY / SCHOOL LEGENDS			
<b>A&amp;ES</b>	<b>Agricultural and Environmental Sciences</b>	<b>MUS</b>	<b>Schulich School of Music</b>
<b>ARCH</b>	<b>Architecture</b>	<b>NURS</b>	<b>Nursing</b>
<b>ART</b>	<b>Arts</b>	<b>P&amp;OT</b>	<b>Physical and Occupational Therapy</b>
<b>BSW</b>	<b>Bachelor of Social Work</b>	<b>PHD</b>	<b>Doctor of Philosophy</b>
<b>CE</b>	<b>Continuing Education</b>	<b>POSTDOC</b>	<b>Postdoctoral Scholars</b>
<b>DENT</b>	<b>Dentistry</b>	<b>REL</b>	<b>Religious Studies</b>
<b>D &amp; HN</b>	<b>Dietetics and Human Nutrition</b>	<b>SCI</b>	<b>Science</b>
<b>EDUC</b>	<b>Education</b>	<b>SPBSW</b>	<b>Special Bachelor of Social Work</b>
<b>ENG</b>	<b>Engineering</b>	<b>ALL</b>	<b>All students</b>
<b>FMT</b>	<b>Farm Management Technology</b>	<b>NEW</b>	<b>New students</b>
<b>GRAD</b>	<b>Graduate Studies</b>	<b>RET</b>	<b>Returning students</b>
<b>LAW</b>	<b>Law</b>	<b>SPECIAL</b>	<b>Special Students (Summer Term only)</b>
<b>MED</b>	<b>Medicine</b>	<b>VISITING</b>	<b>Visiting Students (Summer Term only)</b>
<b>MGMT</b>	<b>Management</b>	→	<b>Read Activity column for details</b>
<b>MSW</b>	<b>Master in Social Work</b>		

ACTIVITY CODE LEGENDS			
<b>ADV</b>	<b>Academic Advising</b>	<b>LEC</b>	<b>Lecture</b>
<b>APP</b>	<b>Application</b>	<b>MTG</b>	<b>Meeting</b>
<b>APPGRAD</b>	<b>Apply to graduate on Minerva</b>	<b>NOTE</b>	<b>Note to students</b>
<b>AUD</b>	<b>Audition</b>	<b>ORIENT</b>	<b>Orientation</b>
<b>AWRD</b>	<b>Awards (including scholarships)</b>	<b>PLEXAM</b>	<b>Placement exam—application and examination</b>
<b>CONV</b>	<b>Convocation</b>	<b>PREXAM</b>	<b>Practical exam—application and examination</b>
<b>DEF</b>	<b>Deferred—application and examination</b>	<b>REG</b>	<b>Registration</b>
<b>EXAMS</b>	<b>Examinations</b>	<b>STAGE</b>	<b>Field practice, etc.</b>
<b>EXCH</b>	<b>Exchange and Study Abroad Deadlines</b>	<b>SUPP</b>	<b>Supplemental—application and examination</b>
<b>EVENT</b>	<b>Event—reunion, carnival, presentation, etc.</b>	<b>THES</b>	<b>Thesis</b>
<b>FORM</b>	<b>Forms</b>	<b>VERIF</b>	<b>Verification Period</b>
<b>HOLIDAY</b>	<b>Holiday</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>Course withdrawal</b>
<b>IFT</b>	<b>Inter-faculty transfer</b>	<b>W--</b>	<b>University withdrawal</b>
<b>INFO</b>	<b>Information</b>		

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	FACULTY/ SCHOOL	ACTIVITY
<b>March 2007</b>			
Mar. 1, Thurs.	APP	LAW	Deadline for applications for admission to Law for students applying from a Quebec CEGEP, from French Baccalaureate Programmes and for Law Visiting Applicants.
Mar. 7, Wed.	APPGRAD	→	Deadline to apply to graduate on Minerva for all Undergraduate students and Graduate students in all non-thesis programs (certificates, diplomas, master's non-thesis) who expect to complete their program requirements at the end of the Winter 2007 term (Spring 2007 convocation).
Mar. 8, Thurs.	REG	LAW	Summer Term registration opens for Law Undergraduate students.
Mar. 13, Tues.	REG	→	Summer Term registration opens for all Undergraduate students and Continuing Education newly-admitted and special students. Undergraduate students should refer to the summer course calendar for all Management course priority registration dates.
Mar. 15, Thurs.	REG	→	Summer Undergraduate Management courses open to all McGill students and Special and Visiting students.

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	FACULTY/SCHOOL	ACTIVITY
Mar. 21, Wed.	APPGRAD	→	Deadline for all Undergraduate students and Graduate students in all non-thesis programs (certificates, diplomas, master's non-thesis) who expect to complete their program requirements at the end of the Summer 2007 term (Fall 2007 convocation) to apply to graduate on Minerva.
Mar. 22, Thurs. to Apr. 12, Thurs.	INFO	→	Online course evaluation period for Winter term: Evaluations available for completion on Mercury through Minerva.
<b>April 2007</b>			
Apr. 6, Fri. to Apr. 9, Mon.	HOLIDAY	→	<b>EASTER.</b> No classes or exams. Administrative offices closed. Library hours to be announced.
Apr. 11, Wed.	INFO	→	Last day for the Winter 2007 term for students to request fee exemptions from and to submit legal documents for proof of Canadian citizenship and proof of Quebec residency to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office. Students in Medicine or Continuing Education should submit their documents directly to their Faculty Student Affairs office or the Centre for Continuing Education. Documents received after this date will be updated for the following term only.
Apr. 11, Wed.	LEC	→	Last day of lectures for Winter term for classes in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences (excluding FMT), Arts, Continuing Education, Education (non-blocked courses), Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy (second and third year), Religious Studies, Social Work (BSW & MSW), Science.
	NOTE	→	The normal Wednesday schedule of course activities is cancelled for April 11. In its place, all lectures, labs, conferences and other course-related activities that were cancelled on Monday, April 9 because of Easter Monday will be held on Wednesday, April 11th.
Apr. 13, Fri. to Apr. 30, Mon.	EXAM	→	Examination period for Winter term and multi-term courses given by Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy (2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> year), Religious Studies, Science, and Social Work. <i>Exams begin earlier for Dentistry students. Contact Faculty for specific dates.</i>
<b>May 2007</b>			
May 1, Tues.	APP	LAW	Deadline for Law Transfer and Quebec Bar applicants.
May 1, Tues.	EXCH	LAW	Deadline for incoming undergraduate exchange applications from bilateral partners to the Faculty of Law with a Fall term (September) start or Winter term (January) start.
May 1, Tues.	<b>REG</b>	LAW	Registration (credits restricted) for Fall 2007 and Winter 2008 begins for returning U4 students in Faculty of Law.
May 3, Thurs.	<b>REG</b>	LAW	Registration (credits restricted) for Fall 2007 and Winter 2008 begins for returning U3 students in Faculty of Law.
May 8, Tues.	<b>REG</b>	LAW	Registration (credits restricted) for Fall 2007 and Winter 2008 begins for returning U2 students in Faculty of Law.
May 10, Thurs.	<b>REG</b>	LAW	Registration (with credit limit raised) for Fall 2007 and Winter 2008 begins for all returning students in Faculty of Law.
May 15, Tues.	<b>W</b>	→	Deadline for web withdrawing (grade of "W") from multi-term courses (D1/D2, N1/N2) that started in Winter 2007 and end in the Summer term or in the Fall term (with fee refund for Summer term) for students in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Physical and Occupational Therapy, Religious Studies, Social Work, and Science (no withdrawals from Education Intensive courses).
	NOTE	→	Students in multi-term courses with course numbers ending in N1 and N2 only (started in the winter, skip the summer, are completed in the subsequent Fall term) may withdraw on Minerva until May 15 and following May 15 until the end of the Fall term course change period on September 18 (with full refund for the Fall term) by contacting their faculty Student Affairs Office
May 15, Tues.	<b>W--</b>	GRAD	Deadline for newly-admitted students beginning their graduate thesis program in a Summer Term of Residence to withdraw from the University, with fee refund (less deposit or \$100 minimum charge).
May 21, Mon.	HOLIDAY	→	<b>VICTORIA DAY</b> (Classes cancelled). Administrative offices closed.
May 28, Mon.	EXAMS	LAW	Law application deadline for deferred and supplemental examinations (Fall term, Winter term and full year courses).
<b>June 2007</b>			
June 1, Fri.	CONV	→	10:00 Faculty of Law 14:00 Schulich School of Music

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	FACULTY/ SCHOOL	ACTIVITY
June 4, Mon.	THES	GRAD	Deadline to submit Doctoral theses with Nomination of Examiners forms to GPSO (Thesis Office) for students expecting to convocate in Fall 2007. Meeting this deadline does not guarantee a Fall graduation.
June 18, Mon.	THES	GRAD	Deadline to submit Master's theses with Nomination of Examiners forms to GPSO (Thesis Office) for students expecting to convocate in Fall 2007. Meeting this deadline does not guarantee a Fall graduation.
June 24, Sun.	HOLIDAY	→	<b>LA FÊTE NATIONALE DU QUÉBEC.</b> Libraries closed.
June 25, Mon.	HOLIDAY	→	Classes cancelled. Administrative offices closed (for La Fête Nationale du Québec).
<b>July 2007</b>			
July 1, Sun.	HOLIDAY	→	<b>CANADA DAY.</b> Libraries closed.
July 2, Mon.	HOLIDAY	→	Classes cancelled. Administrative offices closed (for Canada Day).
July 17, Tues. to Sept. 4, Tues.	REG	NEW	Registration for Fall 2007 and Winter 2008 using Minerva begins for all <u>newly-admitted</u> students in Law.
July 31, Tues.	REG	RET	Last day for returning students in all faculties to register (except Continuing Education) without a late registration fee.
<b>August 2007</b>			
Aug. 1, Wed. to Sept. 4, Tues.	REG	RET	Late registration and course change on Minerva for returning students in all faculties (except Continuing Education) with a \$50 late registration fee (\$20 for Special students and Graduate part-time students).
Aug. 2, Thurs. to Aug. 17, Fri.	IDCARD	→	Canadian students can avoid line-ups and get their ID cards early once they have registered. Visit the ARR Service Centre, James Administration Building, room 205, from August 2 to August 17. Office hours are Monday to Thursday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. and Fridays 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Aug. 3, Fri. to Sept. 4, Tues.	REG	NEW	Registration using Minerva for all <u>newly-admitted</u> students in Graduate Studies.
Aug. 6, Mon. to Aug. 16, Thurs.	DEF/ SUPP	LAW	Deferred and supplemental examinations in Law.
Aug. 13, Mon. to Aug. 31, Fri.	REG	ADV GRAD/LAW	Academic Advising of newly admitted L.L.M. and D.C.L. Law students with mandatory in-faculty registration sessions.
Aug. 15, Wed.	INFO	→	Last day for the Summer 2007 term for students to request fee exemptions and to submit legal documents for proof of Canadian citizenship and proof of Quebec residency to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office. Students in Medicine or Continuing Education should submit their documents directly to their Faculty Student Affairs office or the Centre for Continuing Education. Documents received after this date will be updated for the following term only.
Aug. 20, Mon. to Aug. 31, Fri.	IDCARD	→	IDs at the Trottier Building Cafeteria from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Including Saturday, August 25 and Sunday, August 26.
Aug. 27, Mon. to Aug. 31, Fri.	ORIENT	ALL	Orientation Week
Aug. 27, Mon. to Sept. 14, Fri.	ORIENT	ALL	Orientation Centre opens daily at 9:00 a.m., Brown Student Services Building, 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor, 3600 McTavish Street (closed weekends and Labour Day).
Aug. 27, Mon. to Sept. 18, Tues.	ORIENT	ALL	First-Year Resource Room opens daily (9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.) Brown Student Services Building, Room 2007, 3600 McTavish Street (closed weekends and Labour Day).
Aug. 28, Tues.	ORIENT	NEW	<b>"Discover McGill"</b> - University and Faculty orientation for all new undergraduate students. Refer to "Welcome to McGill" book for details.
Aug. 31, Fri.	REG	ALL	Deadline for cancellation of registration for the Fall term except Continuing Education. (Deposit is non-refundable for new students.)
Aug. 31, Fri.	THES	GRAD	Registered students in 2006-2007 who have completed the residency in a thesis program and who submit their theses to GPSO (Thesis Office) on or before this date are not required to register for the 2007-2008 academic year. Students who have already registered for the year must ask the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, in writing, to delete their registration at the time of their thesis submission, by completing the "Request to Cancel Graduating Program Registration" form on the Web at <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/programs/dates">www.mcgill.ca/gps/programs/dates</a> .
	NOTE	GRAD	Students should not expect to graduate in Fall 2007, but <b>must</b> graduate by Fall 2008 (at the latest), otherwise, they must be reinstated and will be charged retroactive registration fees for all unregistered sessions up to and including the term in which they graduate.
Aug. 31, Fri.	ORIENT	LAW	Faculty Orientation and in-faculty confirmation of registration for 1 <sup>st</sup> year, special and visiting students in Law, Chancellor Day Hall.
<b>September 2007</b>			
Sept. 3, Mon.	HOLIDAY	→	<b>LABOUR DAY.</b> (Classes cancelled). Administrative offices closed.

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	FACULTY/SCHOOL	ACTIVITY
Sept. 4, Tues.	REG	ALL	Deadline for new students to register without a late registration fee for all faculties and for returning students to register with a \$50 late fee (\$20 for Special students and Graduate part-time students).
Sept. 4, Tues.	LEC	→	Lectures begin in programs in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, all credit courses and non-credit language courses at Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy, Religious Studies, and Science.
	NOTE	→	The normal Tuesday schedule of course activities is cancelled for October 9. In its place, all lectures, labs, conferences and other course-related activities that were cancelled on Monday, October 8 because of Thanksgiving Day will be held on Tuesday, October 9.
Sept. 4, Tues.	AWRD	GRAD	Start of external and internal graduate fellowship competitions for 2008-2009 funding. Graduate and final-year undergraduate students should enquire in their department and on the fellowships Website at <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships">www.mcgill.ca/gps/fellowships</a> regarding information session schedules and application procedures and deadlines.
Sept. 5, Wed. to Sept. 18, Tues.	REG	ALL	Late registration period with \$100 late registration fee for all faculties; \$40 for Special students and Graduate part-time students (\$25 late registration fee for Continuing Education students).
Sept. 6, Thurs.	ORIENT	GRAD	University Orientation for new graduate students in Thomson House, 3650 McTavish Street, 3:00 p.m.
Sept. 6, Thurs.	ORIENT	POSTDOC	University Orientation for new postdoctoral scholars in Thomson House, 3650 McTavish Street, 5:00 - 6:00 p.m.
Sept. 18, Tues.	W	→	Deadline for web withdrawing (grade of "W") from multi-term courses (D1/D2, N1/N2) that started in Summer 2007 ( <b>with fee refund for Fall term</b> ) for students in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Physical and Occupational Therapy, Religious Studies, Social Work, and Science (no withdrawals from Education Intensive courses).
	NOTE	→	Please note that students in multi-term courses with course numbers ending in N1 and N2 only (started in the winter, skip the summer, are completed in the subsequent Fall term) may withdraw on Minerva until May 15 and following May 15 until the end of the Fall term course change period on <b>September 18</b> (with full refund for the Fall term) by contacting their faculty Student Affairs Office.
Sept. 18, Tues.	REG	→	Course Change (drop/add) deadline for Fall term and first part of multi-term courses starting in September 2007 for Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music (except practical lessons), Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy, Religious Studies, Social Work, and Science. (No withdrawals from Music Ensembles after this date.)
	NOTE	→	Last day to select the S/U grade mode on fall term electives or the first half of multi-term electives that start in September 2007. Select the S/U option through Minerva or your faculty Student Affairs Office. Rules on the S/U option can be found at <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/register/s-u-option">www.mcgill.ca/student-records/register/s-u-option</a> .
Sept. 21, Fri.	AWRD	GRAD	Returning Master's and Doctoral level students should enquire of their departments or the GPSO (Graduate Fellowships and Awards) regarding precise deadlines for internal and external fellowship competitions; important deadlines normally fall during the months of October and November.
Sept. 23, Sun.	WW--	ALL	Deadline to web withdraw (grade of "W") with full refund (less \$100 minimum charge for returning students; less deposit or \$100 minimum charge for new students, in case of complete withdrawal from the University).
<b>October 2007</b>			
Oct. 1, Mon.	APP	LAW	Deadline for Law Quebec Bar applicants for Winter term 2008.
Oct. 1, Mon.	THES	GRAD	Deadline for submission of doctoral theses with Nomination of Examiners forms to GPSO (Thesis Office) for students expecting to graduate in February 2008. Meeting this deadline does not guarantee a Winter graduation.
Oct. 1, Mon. to Oct. 5, Fri.	VERIF	→	Verification period via Minerva for all students in all faculties. It is especially critical that graduating students verify their records. Faculty of Law students must pick up their examination number during Verification outside Moot Court, see SAO for more information.
Oct. 3, Wed.	EXCH	→	McGill Study Abroad Fair. Stephen Leacock Building, Ground Floor Corridor.
Oct. 8, Mon.	HOLIDAY	→	<b>THANKSGIVING DAY</b> (Classes cancelled). Administrative offices closed. Continuing Education evening classes will be re-scheduled.

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	FACULTY/SCHOOL	ACTIVITY
Oct. 9, Tues.	NOTE	→	The normal Tuesday schedule of course activities is cancelled for October 9. In its place, all lectures, labs, conferences and other course-related activities that were cancelled on Monday, October 8 because of Thanksgiving Day will be held on Tuesday, October 9.
Oct. 15, Mon.	THES	GRAD	Deadline for submission of Master's theses with Nomination of Examiners forms to GPSO (Thesis Office) for students expecting to graduate in February 2008. Meeting this deadline does not guarantee a Winter graduation.
Oct. 18, Thurs. to Oct. 21, Sun.	EVENT	ALL	Homecoming 2007 (including Macdonald Campus Centenary activities).
Oct. 21, Sun.	WW--	→	Deadline for web withdrawing (grade of "W") from Fall term courses and Continuing Education Fall term courses ( <b>with no refund</b> ) for students in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy, Religious Studies, Social Work, and Science. (No withdrawals from Education Intensive or from ensembles or practical lessons in Music.)
<b>November 2007</b>			
Nov. 9, Fri. (tentative)	CONV	ALL	10:00 Fall Convocation 14:00 Fall Convocation
Nov. 9, Fri.	EXCH	LAW	Deadline for students in the Faculty of Law to apply for faculty approval to participate in an exchange program during the 2008-2009 academic year.
Nov. 15, Thurs. to Dec. 5, Wed.	INFO	→	Online course evaluation period for Fall term: Evaluations available for completion on Mercury through Minerva.
Nov. 30, Fri.	APP	LAW	Deadline for University and Mature (non-CEGEP) Law Applications into first year.
<b>December 2007</b>			
Dec. 3, Mon.	APPGRAD	→	Deadline to apply to graduate on Minerva for all Undergraduate students and Graduate students in all <b>non-thesis</b> programs (certificates, diplomas [excluding Continuing Education] or master's non-thesis) who expect to complete their program requirements at the end of the Fall 2007 term (February 2008 graduation).
Dec. 4, Tues.	INFO	→	Last day for the Fall 2007 term for students to request fee exemptions from and to submit legal documents for proof of Canadian citizenship and proof of Quebec residency to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office. Students in Medicine or Continuing Education should submit their documents directly to their Faculty Student Affairs office or the Centre for Continuing Education. Documents received after this date will be updated for the following term only.
Dec. 4, Tues.	LEC	→	Last day of lectures for courses in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, Continuing Education, Education (except for 1 <sup>st</sup> year students in Kind & Elem & Sec programs), Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy (1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup> year), Religious Studies, Science and Social Work (B.S.W and M.S.W.).
Dec. 5, Wed.	INFO	→	Study Day.
Dec. 6, Thurs. to Dec. 21, Fri.	EXAM	→	Examination period for Fall term courses, and multi-term courses given by Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy (1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> year), Religious Studies, Science, and Social Work (B.S.W.).
Dec. 24, Mon. to Jan. 1, Tues.	HOLIDAY	→	<b>CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR'S.</b> Administrative offices will be closed between December 24 and January 1 inclusive. Library hours available at Reference Desks.
Dec. 31, Mon.	REG	ALL	Deadline for cancellation of registration for the Winter term except Continuing Education. (Deposit is non-refundable for new students.)
<b>January 2008</b>			
Jan. 1, Tues.	HOLIDAY	→	<b>NEW YEAR'S.</b> Administrative offices will be closed. Library hours available at Reference Desks.
Jan. 2, Wed.	NOTE	→	Administrative offices will be opened on Wednesday, January 2.
Jan. 3, Thurs.	LEC	→	Winter term lectures begin in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences (including Farm Management and Technology program), Arts, all credit courses and non-credit language courses at Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy (1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> year students), Religious Studies, Science, Dentistry (all programs) and Medicine students (1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> year students).
	NOTE	→	The normal Thursday schedule of course activities is cancelled for March 20. In its place, all lectures, labs, conferences and other course-related activities that were cancelled on Monday, March 24 because of Easter Monday will be held on Thursday, March 20.

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	FACULTY/SCHOOL	ACTIVITY
Jan. 15, Tues.	APP	LAW	Deadline for Law applications for Advanced Standing Applicants.
Jan. 15, Tues. to Jan. 31, Thurs.	APP	→	Deadline for McGill students to obtain approval from their Faculty to participate in a student exchange in Fall 2008 and/or Winter 2009 term. Students must verify specific Faculty deadlines with their Faculty Student Affairs Office.
Jan. 15, Tues.	REG	GRAD	Final Course Add/Drop deadline for Winter term courses and N1/N2 courses in Graduate Studies. After this date students receive a mark of "W" (withdrawn).
Jan. 15, Tues.	W	→	Deadline for web withdrawing (grade of "W") from multi-term courses that started in September 2007 ( <b>with fee refund for Winter term</b> ) for students in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy, Religious Studies, Social Work, and Science (no withdrawals from Education Intensive).
Jan. 15, Tues.	REG	ALL	Course Change (drop/add) deadline for Winter term courses and Continuing Education Winter term courses for Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Law, Management, Music (except practical lessons), Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy, Religious Studies, Science and Social Work. (No withdrawals from Music Ensembles after this date.)
	NOTE	→	Last day to select the S/U grade mode on winter term electives. Select the S/U option through Minerva or your faculty Student Affairs Office. Rules on the S/U option can be found at <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/register/s-u-option">www.mcgill.ca/student-records/register/s-u-option</a> .
Jan. 20, Sun.	WW--	→	Deadline to web withdraw (grade of "W") from Winter term courses with fee refund. <b>Returning students</b> - less \$100 minimum charge in the case of complete withdrawal for students not registered in the fall. <b>New students</b> - less deposit or \$100 minimum charge in case of complete withdrawal. (No withdrawals from Ed. intensive courses, or music ensembles and practical lessons.)
Jan. 28, Mon. to Feb. 1, Fri.	VERIF	→	Verification period via Minerva for all students in all faculties. It is especially critical that graduating students verify their records. Faculty of Law students pick up examination numbers during Verification outside Moot Court. See SAO for more information.
<b>February 2008</b>			
Feb. 1, Fri.	APP	GRAD/LAW	Application deadline for Fall 2008 admission to Graduate Law programs (GC-LL.M.-D.C.L.)
Feb. 4, Mon.	EXCH	→	Application deadline at the Office of Student Exchanges and Study Abroad for McGill students wishing to participate in a student exchange in Fall 2008 and/or Winter 2009 term. Applications must include all supporting documentation at the time of submission.
Feb. 4, Mon.	THES	GRAD	Deadline to submit doctoral theses with Nomination of Examiners forms to GPSO (Thesis Office) for students expecting to convocate in Spring 2008. Meeting this deadline does not guarantee a Spring graduation.
Feb. 17, Sun.	WW--	→	Deadline for web withdrawing ( <b>with no refund</b> ) (grade of "W") from Winter and Winter term Cont. Ed courses for Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy, Religious Studies Social Work, and Science (no withdrawals from ensembles or practical lessons in Music).
Feb. 18, Mon.	THES	GRAD	Deadline to submit Master's theses with Nomination of Examiners forms to GPSO (Thesis Office) for students expecting to convocate in Spring 2008. Meeting this deadline does not guarantee a Spring graduation.
Feb. 24, Sun. to Mar. 1, Sat.	BREAK	→	<b>STUDY BREAK</b> (Classes cancelled for all faculties except Dentistry, Medicine, Continuing Education non-credit courses and English & French credit courses, Stage in Dietetics Level 3). Study break for 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> year Physical and Occupational Therapy students.
<b>March 2008</b>			
Mar. 3, Mon.	APP	LAW	Deadline for applications for admission to Law for students applying from a Quebec CEGEP, from French Baccalaureate Programmes and for Law Visiting Applicants.
Mar. 20, Thurs.	NOTE	→	The normal Thursday schedule of course activities is cancelled for March 20. In its place, all lectures, labs, conferences and other course-related activities that are cancelled on Monday, March 24 because of Easter Monday will be held on Thursday, March 20
Mar. 21, Fri. to Mar. 24, Mon.	HOLIDAY	→	<b>EASTER.</b> No classes or exams. Administrative offices closed. Library hours to be announced.
Mar. 25, Tues. to Apr. 13, Sun.	INFO	→	Online course evaluation period for Winter term: Evaluations available for completion on Mercury through Minerva.

DATE	ACTIVITY CODE	FACULTY/SCHOOL	ACTIVITY
<b>April 2008</b>			
Apr. 9, Wed.	INFO	→	Last day for the Winter 2008 term for students to request fee exemptions from and to submit legal documents for proof of Canadian citizenship and proof of Quebec residency to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office. Students in Medicine or Continuing Education should submit their documents directly to their Faculty Student Affairs office or the Centre for Continuing Education. Documents received after this date will be updated for the following term only.
Apr. 11, Fri.	LEC	→	Last day of lectures for Winter term in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy, Religious Studies, Social Work (BSW/MSW), and Science.
Apr. 14, Mon. to Apr. 30 Wed.	EXAM	→	Examination period for Winter term and multi-term courses given by Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy, Religious Studies, Science, and Social Work. Exams begin earlier for Dentistry students. I
<b>May 2008</b>			
May 1, Thurs.	APP	LAW	Deadline for Law Transfer and Quebec Bar applicants.
May 1, Thurs.	EXCH	→	Deadline for incoming undergraduate exchange applications from bilateral partners with a Fall term (September) start. Please note that the Schulich School of Music has an earlier deadline.
May 1, Thurs.	EXCH	LAW	Deadline for incoming undergraduate exchange applications to the Faculty of Law from bilateral partners with a Fall term (September) and Winter term (January) start.
May 1, Thurs.	EXCH	→	Deadline for incoming undergraduate exchange applications under the CREPUQ student exchange program with a Fall term (September) start and Winter term (January) start. Please note that the Schulich School of Music has an earlier deadline.
May 15, Thurs.	W	→	Deadline for web withdrawing (grade of "W") from multi-term courses (D1/D2, N1/N2) that started in the Winter term 2008 and end in the Summer term or in the Fall term ( <b>with fee refund for Summer term</b> ) for students in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Arts, Continuing Education, Education, Engineering including Architecture, Graduate Studies, Law, Management, Music, Nursing, Physical and Occupational Therapy, Religious Studies, Social Work, and Science (no withdrawals from Education Intensive).
May 15, Thurs.	W--	GRAD	Deadline for newly-admitted students beginning their graduate thesis program in a Summer Term of Residence to withdraw from the University, with fee refund (less deposit or \$100 minimum charge).
May 19, Mon.	HOLIDAY	→	<b>VICTORIA DAY</b> (Classes cancelled). Administrative offices closed.
May 26, Mon.	EXAMS	LAW	Law application deadline for deferred and supplemental examinations (Fall term, Winter term and full year courses).
<b>June 2008</b>			
TBA	CONV	→	2008 Convocations
June 24, Tues.	HOLIDAY	→	<b>LA FÊTE NATIONALE DU QUÉBEC</b> . Libraries closed.
<b>July 2008</b>			
July 1, Tues.	HOLIDAY	→	<b>CANADA DAY</b> . Libraries closed.
<b>August 2008</b>			
Aug. 4, Mon.	INFO	→	Last day for students to request fee exemptions from and to submit legal documents for proof of Canadian citizenship and proof of Quebec residency to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office for the Summer 2008 term. Students in Medicine or Continuing Education should submit their documents directly to their Faculty Student Affairs office or the Centre for Continuing Education. Documents received after this date will be updated for the following term only.
Aug. 4, Mon. to Aug. 14, Thurs.	EXAMS	LAW	Deferred and supplemental examinations in Law.

## 5 Admission to Undergraduate Programs

In September 1999, the Faculty of Law implemented a number of exciting and significant changes to its programs and curriculum. The reforms affected the structure and content of all undergraduate law programs, including the joint programs (M.B.A./Law and M.S.W./Law).

All correspondence and inquiries should be directed to:

Undergraduate Admissions Office  
Faculty of Law  
McGill University  
3644 Peel Street  
Room 418, New Chancellor Day Hall  
Montreal, Quebec H3A 1W9  
Telephone: (514) 398-6602  
Fax: (514) 398-8453  
E-mail: [undergradadmissions.law@mcgill.ca](mailto:undergradadmissions.law@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/law-admissions](http://www.mcgill.ca/law-admissions)

### 5.1 Admissions Policy and Process

#### 5.1.1 Admissions Policy

Law at McGill is a limited enrolment program and admission is very competitive. Recent experience shows that the number of applications is approximately nine times greater than the number of available places. Each year the Faculty admits approximately 170 new students. Successful applicants are chosen by the Faculty's Admissions Committee, based on academic records, linguistic abilities, personal statements, extra-curricular and community activities, and letters of reference.

The objective of the Faculty's admissions policy is to select those applicants best suited to studying law in McGill's uniquely comparative and bilingual environment. The Admissions Committee appraises the intellectual capacity of applicants, their curiosity about law, and attends to criteria such as social commitment, political insight, leadership skills, ability to work in teams, maturity, and potential for growth through opportunity or adversity.

In addition, applicants must have substantial reading ability in, and aural comprehension of, both English and French.

The Committee seeks to achieve a socially diverse learning community drawn from across Canada and beyond, in which there is a balance of women and men and of English and French speakers, as well as representation of a diversity of career aspirations, backgrounds and life experiences.

#### 5.1.2 Admissions Process

Applications are sent to the Admissions Committee on the basis of the dates they are completed and the strength of the academic record. The Committee is composed of members of the Faculty of Law as well as two or three graduating students. Competitive applications are reviewed by at least two members of the Admissions Committee. Committee members carefully review all documents submitted, and evaluate the candidacy on the admissions criteria described above. Particular attention is paid to personal statements, resumes and letters of reference.

Representatives of the Admissions Committee interview applicants in the CEGEP and mature applicant categories who are regarded as potentially admissible following a review of their file. The Committee may request that other applicants attend an interview. Interviews take place in Montreal or, if travel to Montreal is not possible, by telephone.

The official decision of the Admissions Committee of the Faculty of Law is contained in a letter from the Assistant Dean (External Affairs) that is mailed to the candidate when the decision is made. Decisions of the Admissions Committee are also made available to candidates on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students/applicants](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students/applicants).

Decisions on individual applications cannot be disclosed over the phone or by Email. Although every effort is made to inform candidates of the decision of the Admissions Committee at the earliest possible date, the process is very labour intensive and extends

into July. Final decisions about applicants who have been placed on the wait list may not be made before July or August.

### 5.2 Programs

#### 5.2.1 The McGill Program

The Faculty of Law offers a unique integrated program, which leads to graduation with both civil law and common law degrees (B.C.L./LL.B.). While the curriculum is described in detail in [section 6.1 "The McGill Program"](#), a brief overview is provided below.

Students are introduced to "trans-systemic" teaching in the first year of the program, where fundamental concepts of the civil law and common law systems are examined within a single course. This unique method of instruction fosters outstanding analytical ability, critical reflection and openness to diverse approaches to legal problems. McGill's program requires students to complete 105 credits. The majority of students take three and a half to four years to complete the B.C.L./LL.B. program. It is possible, however, to complete the program in three years, by doing work for credit over the summer and by carrying heavier course loads in second and third years.

#### 5.2.2 Advanced Undergraduate Programs

The Integrated B.C.L./LL.B. program is enhanced by three options to broaden perspectives and expertise: the Honours option, the Majors option and the Minors option. Each of these options entails additional credits, rounding out the program to a full four years. In each case, the completed advanced program forms part of the degree designation at graduation.

#### 5.2.3 M.B.A./Law Program

A joint program: Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) with integrated Bachelor of Civil Law/Bachelor of Laws (B.C.L./LL.B.), is offered by the Faculty of Law and the Faculty of Management. See [section 6.5 "M.B.A./Law Program"](#) for details.

#### 5.2.4 Law/M.S.W. Program

A joint program: Master of Social Work (M.S.W.) with integrated Bachelor of Civil Law/Bachelor of Laws (B.C.L./LL.B.), is offered by the Faculty of Law and the School of Social Work. See [section 6.6 "M.S.W./Law Program"](#) for details.

### 5.3 Eligibility

#### 5.3.1 Educational Requirements

Candidates must have a minimum of two years of university studies (60 credits), or a diploma of collegial studies (DCS) from a Quebec College of General and Professional Education (CEGEP), at the time of registration. Students holding a French Baccalaureate are also eligible to apply. Although candidates who have completed 60 credits of university study are eligible to apply to the Faculty of Law, the strength of the pool is such that almost all students admitted in the 'university' category have completed an undergraduate degree. Candidates admitted directly from CEGEP or a French Baccalaureate should be aware that Bar Admission requirements in some Canadian provinces and a number of states include studies at the university level prior to commencing studies in law.

#### 5.3.2 Language Requirements

McGill's integrated program is unique in Canada because of its comparative and bilingual character. All candidates must have substantial reading ability in, and aural comprehension of, both English and French. Since both English and French material will be assigned in first-year courses, students must be able to read complex texts in both languages from the outset of their studies. First-year courses are offered in both English and French. A number of upper-year courses are offered in one language only. While examination questions are set in the language in which a course is given, any examination may contain extensive materials in either French or English. The Faculty's policy of passive



bilingualism permits students to submit written material, write exams and ask questions in class in either English or French regardless of the language of instruction. Students may also fulfil their Moot Court requirements in either English or French.

Candidates intending to proceed to the Bar of Quebec or the Board of Notaries of Quebec should carefully review [section 24.3 "Language Requirements for Professions"](#). The Charter of the French Language imposes certain mandatory language requirements upon those seeking to practise the profession of Advocate or Notary in Quebec.

## 5.4 Categories of Applicants

### 5.4.1 Aboriginal Applicants

Canadian Aboriginal persons are encouraged to apply to the Faculty of Law. An Aboriginal person of registered status is entitled to financial assistance from the federal government for three years of law study at McGill.

Aboriginal applicants who wish to enrol in a summer pre-law program may do so in the Program of Legal Studies for Native People, offered at the College of Law of the University of Saskatchewan, or in *Le programme pré-droit*, given by the University of Ottawa.

Further information concerning the Program of Legal Studies for Native People may be obtained by writing to:

The Director  
Native Law Centre  
University of Saskatchewan  
101 Diefenbaker Place  
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7N 5B8

Information regarding *Le programme pré-droit* at the University of Ottawa can be obtained by writing to: *Le programme pré-droit*  
University of Ottawa  
Faculty of Law  
Civil Law Section  
57 Louis Pasteur  
Ottawa, Ontario K1N 6N5

### 5.4.2 Mature Applicants

A mature applicant is defined as an individual who is over 30 years of age at the time of registration and/or who has interrupted his or her formal education for a minimum of five years. Applicants who qualify as mature have to apply in this category. There is no pre-determined limit on the number of mature candidates admitted in any year. A mature applicant is normally expected to have completed CEGEP or two years of undergraduate study. Mature applicants who are regarded as potentially admissible following a review of their file are required to attend an interview.

In addition to all post-secondary official transcripts, mature applicants are required to submit a detailed resume of their non-academic experience along with letters of assessment from persons who are familiar with their academic potential. The Admissions Committee is particularly interested in gathering information concerning the applicant's ability to meet the demands of law studies, to reason and analyze, and to express him- or herself well both orally and in writing.

### 5.4.3 Applicants Wishing to Pursue Part-time Studies

A candidate may seek permission to pursue studies on a part-time basis, either at the time of admission or while in course. Permission may be granted for the duration of studies, or for a limited period. The student must establish to the satisfaction of the Admissions Committee, if the request is made before admission, or of the Associate Dean (Academic), if made subsequently, that full-time study is impracticable for any of the following reasons.

- i) pregnancy;
- ii) health problems, physical disabilities;
- iii) responsibility for the primary care of others;
- iv) financial hardship;
- v) other special circumstances.

Applicants seeking admission to study on a part-time basis must submit a separate letter giving the reasons why they wish to study part-time. Applications for part-time study are evaluated on the same basis as those for full-time study.

Students granted permission to register on a part-time basis must register for a minimum of nine credits per term, and complete all the requirements of the B.C.L./LL.B. Program within six academic years.

Candidates seeking admission on a part-time basis must fulfil all the ordinary entrance requirements of the Faculty of Law.

### 5.4.4 Transfer Students

Students who have successfully completed at least one full year of studies in an undergraduate program at another **Canadian Law Faculty** may apply for admission as a transfer student. There are, however, a limited number of places available for transfer students. Applications are evaluated on the same criteria as applications to the first year of the B.C.L./LL.B. Program, with particular attention to performance in law studies.

Successful applicants are required to complete a minimum of 75 credits at McGill. The Associate Dean (Academic) determines credit for previous studies. In most cases, transfer students will be required to take the trans-systemic first-year courses Contractual Obligations and Extra-Contractual Obligations/Torts in order to meet degree requirements at McGill. Candidates will not receive credit for courses in obligations, contract or tort taken during a first year completed at another faculty. Students who are not in good standing or who have been required to withdraw at the end of their first year at another Canadian law faculty are not eligible to transfer to McGill.

### 5.4.5 Advanced-Standing Students

Applicants who hold a law degree from a Canadian or foreign university recognized by McGill must apply for admission to the B.C.L./LL.B. program under the advanced standing category, unless applying under the Comité des équivalences category (see [section 5.4.8 "Comité des équivalences"](#)). There are, however, a limited number of places available for advanced-standing applicants. Applications are evaluated on the same criteria as applications to the first year of the B.C.L./LL.B. program, with particular attention to performance in law studies.

Successful applicants are required to complete a minimum of 75 credits at McGill and follow the integrated B.C.L./LL.B. program. It is not possible to obtain either the B.C.L. or the LL.B. degree on its own. The Associate Dean (Academic) determines equivalences for previous studies.

### 5.4.6 Visiting Students (Letters of Permission)

Students who have completed two years of studies at another law faculty who wish, for academic or personal reasons, to spend a term or a year at McGill may be admitted as Visiting Students. In order to be admitted as a Visiting Student, candidates should have completed at least two years of study at another law school and obtained a letter of permission from their home university. The Faculty endeavours to accommodate qualified students who are in good standing in their own faculties, where student numbers at McGill permit. Students from other law faculties seeking admission to McGill as Visiting Students must apply through the Admissions Office. Decisions on applications by Visiting Students are made by the Assistant Dean (Student Affairs). Upon acceptance, the student must arrange an academic program with the Associate Dean (Academic). Courses taken by Visiting Students cannot be credited toward a McGill Law degree.

### 5.4.7 Special Students

The Faculty permits a limited number of applicants not actively pursuing a law degree to register as Special Students. Students registered in other universities, and candidates not actively pursuing a university degree can apply on this basis to take certain courses within the Faculty. Permission to do so will only be granted to applicants who satisfy the Faculty of their capacity to undertake the study of law, and where sufficient course space is available. Candidates who have been refused admission to degree

programs or who plan to seek admission to the Faculty of Law at McGill as regular students are not eligible for admission as Special Students.

Students registered in another faculty at McGill, who, for exceptional reasons related to their program of study, wish to enroll in a course given in the Faculty of Law, must obtain the permission of the Associate Dean (Academic) and of the Professor giving the course.

**Note 1:** Courses taken by Special Students cannot be credited toward a McGill law degree. Special students are limited to a maximum of 12 credits per year, 6 per term.

**Note 2:** The Faculty will not consider applications as "special students" from candidates seeking to fulfil the requirements of the National Committee on Accreditation.

#### 5.4.8 Comité des équivalences

The Faculty will consider applications from candidates seeking to fulfil the requirements of either the *Comité des équivalences* of the *Barreau du Québec* or of the *Chambre des notaires*, in order to practice in Québec. Successful applicants must have the final decision of the *Comité des équivalences* or the *Chambre des notaires* in hand prior to registration at McGill.

### 5.5 Admissions Procedure

Unless they do not have access to the Web, candidates must apply to the B.C.L./LL.B. program online. The online application is accessible through the Faculty of Law Website, at [www.mcgill.ca/law](http://www.mcgill.ca/law). The Web application is available at the beginning of August. In order to avoid processing delays, candidates should carefully read instructions contained in the help sections of the online application. **Please contact the Admissions Office at the Faculty of Law if you cannot apply online.**

Notices acknowledging receipt of applications are sent by email and/or by mail to the address indicated on the application. If no email address is provided, your acknowledgement notice will be sent by regular mail, within one week of your receipt. Your acknowledgement notice will provide you with your McGill Identification (ID), as well as a password that you can use to log on the Minerva Web site at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students/applicants](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students/applicants). At this Web site, you will have to check the status of your application and, as your supporting documents are received and recorded, you will be able to verify which documents (if any) are missing from your file. **Please note that candidates are responsible for checking the status of their application on the Web.** During peak periods, there may be a considerable delay between the receipt of a document and the date on which it is recorded in our information system. We kindly ask you to take this delay into consideration in all your communications with the Admissions Office. Applicants who have not received an acknowledgment within a reasonable period of time (four weeks for applicants within Canada), or who do not have access to the Web, are asked to contact the Admissions Office at the Faculty of Law.

The elements of the Application Package are described below. All supporting documents must be provided to the Admissions Office by the deadline indicated in **section 5.6 "Application Deadlines"** All supporting documents should be sent by mail to the address indicated in **section 3 "Faculty Governance and Academic Regulations"** or delivered in person or by courier directly to the Undergraduate Admissions Office of the Faculty of Law. **Supporting documents sent by fax or email will not be accepted.**

#### 5.5.1 Application Fee

A non-refundable application fee of \$60 for CEGEP applicants\* and \$80 for all other applicants is required to complete an application to the B.C.L./LL.B. program. A credit card (Visa or MasterCard only) is required to complete the online application form. If you cannot pay by credit card please contact the Admissions Office at the Faculty of Law. Fee waivers may be available to those who establish, with documentary evidence, that their financial situation is significantly more precarious than that of most applicants.

\* CEGEP applicants are defined as those who have completed a diploma of collegial studies (DCS) from a Quebec College of General and Professional Education (CEGEP) or a French Baccalauréat from a Quebec College.

#### 5.5.2 Language Skills

All applicants to the Faculty of Law must have substantial reading ability in, and aural comprehension of, both English and French. Applicants are asked to indicate how they became proficient in their second language.

Plans are underway to include a French proficiency test in the application process. The test is currently under development and a pilot version is expected to be available for the upcoming (September 2008) admissions cycle.

Please check the Law Admissions Website, [www.mcgill.ca/law-admissions](http://www.mcgill.ca/law-admissions), for updated information on the French proficiency test.

#### 5.5.3 Personal Statement

Applicants must submit a brief essay (two pages, in English or French) explaining why they are interested in studying law, why at McGill in particular, and how they might contribute to the life of the Faculty.

This essay is extremely important, as it enables Committee members to develop a fuller understanding of the candidate, their suitability for the B.C.L./LL.B. Program, as well as evaluate their quality and clarity of expression. The personal statement also allows the Committee to appraise an applicant's intellectual curiosity, social commitment, political insight, leadership skills, ability to work in teams, maturity and potential for growth through opportunity or adversity. Candidates are invited to discuss any information about themselves that might assist the Committee in this task. For example, applicants may want to describe their experience as a member of a minority group, or factors which may have made access to a university education difficult. The Faculty seeks to achieve a socially diverse learning community made up of a balance of women and men, English and French speakers, as well as representing different career aspirations, backgrounds, life experiences and geographic origins.

**Extenuating Circumstances:** Serious medical or personal difficulties may have had an impact on an applicant's academic performance. If this is the case, the applicant should make reference to these difficulties in his or her personal statement, and provide supporting documentation as appropriate.

Candidates who have applied to the Faculty of Law in previous years are required to submit a new personal statement.

**Format:** To accelerate the processing of your documents, please indicate your name and McGill Identification (indicated in the acknowledgement notice) at the top right corner of each page.

#### 5.5.4 Résumé

Applicants are required to submit a résumé. It should highlight the applicant's academic background and achievements, work experience, volunteer and extra-curricular activities, and other significant interests. If a candidate has worked during the school term, the number of hours worked per week should be indicated on the résumé.

Candidates who have applied to the Faculty of Law in previous years are required to submit an updated résumé.

**Format:** Candidates need not limit the résumé to one page. To accelerate the processing of your document, please indicate your name and McGill Identification (indicated in the acknowledgement notice) at the top right corner of each page.

#### 5.5.5 Official Transcripts

Applicants must ensure that official transcripts for all university studies completed to date and to be completed in the current academic year are forwarded to the Faculty of Law Admissions Office, or submit official transcripts in an envelope **sealed by the Office of the Registrar** where they were issued. Please note that candidates must submit official transcripts or certified true copies of results obtained in any studies carried out while on exchange unless the marks, as well as the credits, obtained in courses taken

on exchange are included on transcripts issued by their home university.

Transcripts in a language other than English or French must be accompanied by an English or French translation provided either by the school issuing the transcript or by a certified translator.

Applicants who are currently, or have been, enrolled at a CEGEP must indicate their Permanent Code in their application and submit a student copy of their results, showing marks up to and including the most recent semester completed. McGill will obtain an official transcript electronically from the Quebec Ministry of Education.

McGill University transcripts need not be requested by applicants as the Admissions Office will obtain them directly from the Office of the University Registrar. Please note that the Faculty of Law at McGill does not receive transcripts through LSDAS.

Transfer students should forward the transcript of their winter-term results as soon as they become available. Applications to transfer cannot be considered without these results.

### 5.5.6 Law School Admission Test (LSAT)

The LSAT is not required for admission to the Faculty of Law at McGill. However, if an applicant has taken or will be taking the LSAT, the score obtained will be reviewed by the Admission Committee as part of its evaluation of a candidacy. Applicants who have taken or will be taking the LSAT exam are **required** to report the date(s) of sitting(s) and supply their LSAT Identification Number (L + eight digits) in the appropriate places in the Tests Taken section of the online application. Please note that applicants are not required to provide the Faculty of Law with a copy of their score as the Admissions Office accesses this information directly. **Failure to supply the information required to obtain an LSAT score will adversely affect chances of admission.**

**Note:** Candidates writing the LSAT are strongly encouraged to do so by December of the year prior to the year for which they seek admission. Candidates who register for the February LSAT risk that, by the time the Committee reviews their application, there will no longer be a place to offer even if the Committee wishes to admit. Please remember, applications are sent to the Admissions Committee on the basis of the dates they are received and completed.

### 5.5.7 Letters of Recommendation

Applicants are asked to forward two (2) letters of recommendation. Where an applicant is currently a student, references should be from current or recent professors or teachers. Where the applicant is not a student, the references should be from persons familiar with the applicant and able to judge the applicant's academic capacity. Academic references are generally given more weight than professional references. Personal references are not helpful.

Please note that while two letters of reference are required, the file of a candidate who indicates three referees will be considered incomplete until all three letters of reference have been submitted to the Admissions Office.

Format: Letters of reference should be on institutional letterhead whenever possible; if letterhead is not available, the referee should provide a brief explanation. Individuals providing references should sign the letter, enclose it in an envelope, seal the flap of the envelope, and **sign their name across the flap**. The referee may then return the envelope to the applicant, or forward letters directly to the Admissions Office. Referees should ensure that letters reach the Admissions Office before the application deadline or as soon thereafter as possible. The Law Reference Letter Instruction Form is available at [www.mcgill.ca/law-admissions](http://www.mcgill.ca/law-admissions) under "supporting documents". Reference letters sent by fax or email will not be accepted.

## 5.6 Application Deadlines

The online application is available at the beginning of September. Documents must be postmarked or delivered on or before the dates listed below.

The applicant is responsible for ensuring that all supporting documents reach the Admissions Office by the designated deadlines. Missing documentation slows the admissions process since incomplete applications will not be circulated to the Admissions Committee.

### 5.6.1 Deadlines and Admission Categories

Applicants to First Year (Fall 2008)	Application Deadlines	Supporting Document Deadlines
University	November 30, 2007	November 30, 2007
Mature	November 30, 2007	November 30, 2007
CEGEP/Baccalaureate	March 3, 2008	March 14, 2008

Applicants to Upper Years	Application Deadlines	Supporting Document Deadlines
Advanced-Standing (Fall 2008)	January 15, 2008	February 28, 2008
Visiting (2008-2009)	March 3, 2008	April 18, 2008
Chambre des notaires (September 2008 entrance)	May 1, 2008	September 1, 2008
Comité des équivalences (September 2008 entrance)	May 1, 2008	September 1, 2008
Transfer (Fall 2008)	May 1, 2008	July 17, 2008
Special (September 2008 entrance)	August 1, 2008	September 1, 2008
Chambre des notaires (January 2008 entrance)	October 1, 2007	January 4, 2008
Comité des équivalences (January 2008 entrance)	October 1, 2007	January 4, 2008
Special (January 2008 entrance)	December 1, 2007	January 4, 2008

## 6 Undergraduate Programs of Study

### 6.1 The McGill Program

At the Faculty students pursue an integrated program of studies which qualifies them for the Bar Admission Programs in all Canadian provinces. The Faculty grants concurrently both its degrees – Bachelor of Civil Law (B.C.L.) and Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) – to candidates who have successfully completed 105 credits as provided below.

Students should consult the Faculty Website for updates: [www.mcgill.ca/law-studies](http://www.mcgill.ca/law-studies).

#### 6.1.1 Curricular requirements for Degrees

##### 1. Required courses

LAWG 100D1/D2	Contractual Obligations
LAWG 101D1/D2	Extra-contractual Obligations/Torts
PRAC 147D1/D2	Introductory Legal Research
PRAC 155D1/D2	Legal Writing, Mooting and Advanced Legal Research
PROC 124	Judicial Institutions and Civil Procedure
PROC 200	Advanced Civil Law Obligations
PRV1 144D1/D2	Civil Law Property
PRV3 200	Advanced Common Law Obligations
PRV4 144	Common Law Property
PUB2 101D1/D2	Constitutional Law
PUB2 111	Criminal Law

PUB3 116D1/D2 Foundations

## 2. Complementary Courses

### a) Complementary Civil Law Courses:

Students must take at least **4.5 credits** (four and one-half credits) from the following list of advanced civil law:

BUS2 461	Insurance
LEEL 470	Employment Law
PROC 349	Lease, Enterprise, Suretyship
PRV1 255	Successions
PRV2 270	Law of Persons
PRV4 448	Administration Property of Another and Trusts

### b) Complementary Common Law Courses:

Students must take at least **4.5 credits** (four and one-half credits) from the following list of advanced common law courses:

PRV3 434	Remedies
PRV4 435	Restitution
PRV4 449	Equity and Trusts
PRV4 451	Real Estate Transactions
PRV4 456	Wills and Estates
PRV5 182	Advanced Torts

The following trans-systemic courses count for half their credit weight in each of the advanced common law and advanced civil law course lists:

BUS2 365	Business Associations
CMPL 522	Medical Liability
LAWG 200	Sale
LAWG 273	Family Law
LAWG 316	Private International Law
LAWG 300	Family Property Law
LAWG 400	Secured Transactions
LAWG 415	Evidence (Civil Matters)
PRV5 483	Consumer Law

### c) Social Diversity and Human Rights Courses:

Students must take at least **3 credits** from the following courses:

CMPL 500	Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
CMPL 504	Feminist Legal Theory
CMPL 511	Social Diversity and Law
CMPL 516	International Development Law
CMPL 565	International Humanitarian Law
CMPL 571	International Law of Human Rights
CMPL 573	Civil Liberties
CMPL 575	Discrimination and the Law
LEEL 482	Law and Poverty
PUB2 105	Public International Law
PUB2 419	Law and Psychiatry
PUB2 451	Immigration and Refugee Law
PUB2 502	International Criminal Law
PUB3 115	Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms

## 3. Other Courses

Students must take such other complementary or elective courses as are offered within the Faculty or approved as credit equivalences in order to complete the 105 credit requirement.

For students who entered the Faculty in 2004-2005 or later, these other credits may include up to six non-Law credits. For students who entered the Faculty prior to 2004-2005, these other credits may include up to 12 non-Law credits.

## 4. Minimum Writing Requirement

All students are required to submit at least one research paper. This requirement may be satisfied by:

- writing an essay in a course in which the essay constitutes no less than 75% of the final grade;
- writing a term essay under independent supervision, for credit, within the Faculty of Law;

- writing an article, note or comment of equivalent substance that is published or accepted for publication in the *McGill Law Journal* and approved by the Faculty Adviser to that publication.

Papers written jointly do not satisfy this requirement.

## 6.2 Law/Minor Program

The B.C.L./LL.B. with Minor Program is open to all students enrolled in the Faculty of Law and allows them to graduate with a Minor offered by McGill's Faculties of Arts or Science upon the completion of the requirements for the Minor. In so doing, they must complete 18 credits in addition to the 105 credits needed for the B.C.L./LL.B. program. Since Science Minors are typically 24 credits whereas Arts Minor Concentrations are typically 18 credits, Law students will be allowed to count six credits of a 24 credit Minor towards their Law degree.

Law students should consult the Faculty of Arts and Faculty of Science sections of the *Undergraduate Programs Calendar* available at [www.mcgill.ca/courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/courses) to determine the requirements for individual Minor Concentrations.

## 6.3 Law/Major Concentration Program

The Law/Major Concentration Program is under review. Students should consult the Faculty web site for updates:

[www.mcgill.ca/law-studies](http://www.mcgill.ca/law-studies).

## 6.4 Law/Honours Program

The B.C.L./LL.B. with Honours program is open to students who have completed four terms of study at the Faculty of Law and who, during that time, have maintained a GPA of 3.0. Students must complete 15 credits in addition to the 105 credits required in the B.C.L./LL.B. program. Conditional upon submission and approval of an Honours Thesis, students will be granted a B.C.L./LL.B. with Honours.

## 6.5 M.B.A./Law Program

A joint M.B.A./Law program is offered by the Desautels Faculty of Management and the Faculty of Law. This joint program provides a small number of students the opportunity to pursue legal and administrative aspects of business. Successful candidates graduate with M.B.A., B.C.L. and LL.B. degrees, a trio that prepares them for careers in private and public enterprise, as well as government service.

### 6.5.1 Admission

Interested applicants can seek admission to the joint program concurrently, or once they have begun either the B.C.L./LL.B. or M.B.A. programs.

Applicants making concurrent admissions must make separate applications to the Faculty of Law and the Desautels Faculty of Management. Admission to the Faculty of Law is made on the same criteria as though the applicant were applying only to the B.C.L./LL.B. program. Admission to the Desautels Faculty of Management depends upon among other things, the student's performance on the GMAT. For further information on the M.B.A. program, please consult the Desautels Faculty of Management at: [www.mcgill.ca/mba](http://www.mcgill.ca/mba).

### 6.5.2 Program Sequence

With concurrent admissions, students will undertake a first year of M.B.A. courses only, followed by the B.C.L./LL.B. first-year program. In their third year, such students will complete their required second-year B.C.L./LL.B. courses in combination with electives from law and M.B.A. Remaining required and elective credits in both programs will be completed in subsequent semesters. Students already in the M.B.A. program can apply to the joint program during their first year in which case their program will follow the same pattern as previously described. Students already in the

B.C.L./LL.B. program may apply to the joint program in their first or second year; in either case, they will have to complete their first two years of required B.C.L./LL.B. courses in consecutive years. Students should expect to complete the joint program in four to five years.

## 6.6 M.S.W./Law Program

McGill's Faculty of Law and School of Social Work offer a joint program enabling students to obtain both the B.C.L./LL.B. degrees and a Master's in Social Work.

Applicants to the joint M.S.W./B.C.L./LL.B. program must make separate concurrent applications to the School of Social Work and the Faculty of Law. Acceptance into the joint program is dependent on the applicant being admitted to both the School of Social Work for M.S.W. and the Faculty of Law for the B.C.L./LL.B. Admission to the Faculty of Law is made on the same criteria as though the applicant were applying only to the Law program.

Students should note that course requirements for the joint M.S.W./B.C.L./LL.B. programs are currently under review.

## 6.7 Course Sequences by Year

These regulations set out for each year in the Faculty, the courses which are streamed for that year. All other courses, i.e., courses not indicated by year, may be freely taken in any year after the first, subject to further restrictions and prerequisites which may be imposed from time to time. These rules may be set aside in the case of students authorized to study on a part-time basis, students pursuing approved joint degrees with other Faculties within the University, advanced standing and transfer students.

- The following courses may be taken **only** in the first year
 

LAWG 100D1/D2	Contractual Obligations
LAWG 101D1/D2	Extra-contractual Obligations/Torts
PRAC 147D1/D2	Introductory Legal Research
PRV1 144D1/D2	Civil Law Property
PUB2 101D1/D2	Constitutional Law
PUB3 116D1/D2	Foundations
- In the first year, students may take **one** of the following courses:
 

LAWG 273	Family Law
PUB2 105	Public International Law
PUB2 111	Criminal Law
PUB2 400	Administrative Process
- The following courses may be taken **only** in the second year:
 

PRAC 155D1/D2	Legal Writing, Mooting and Advanced Legal Research
PROC 200	Advanced Civil Law Obligations
PRV3 200	Advanced Common Law Obligations
PRV4 144	Common Law Property

# 7 Undergraduate Courses of Instruction

## 7.1 Regular Courses

The Senate of McGill University has authorized the Faculty of Law to offer the following courses. Not all courses will be offered in 2007-08. More detailed information on course availability, course content, prerequisites, course sections, French language sections, limitations on enrolment, instructors and mode of evaluation is provided at the close of each academic year upon Early Course Registration for the next academic session. Course registration materials may be found on the Faculty's Website:

[www.mcgill.ca/law-studies](http://www.mcgill.ca/law-studies).

Refer to **section 8.5 "Courses"** for descriptions of the 500-level courses available to undergraduate students. Students may also, with the permission of the Assistant Dean (Internal Affairs), enrol

in certain courses offered by the The Institute of Air and Space Law in **section 8.1, "Programs Offered"**.

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click on Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2 are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.**

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**BUS1 414 ESTATE PLANNING.** (3) Attribution and basic income splitting techniques, estate planning and capital gain tax exemption, income tax consequences arising upon death, tax of estate and trust and their beneficiaries, post mortem tax planning, estate freezes, transfer of family businesses, income tax aspects of buy-sell agreements between shareholders, basic principles of valuation, deferred income plans, retirement planning, registered charities, income tax consequences of matrimonial regimes. Particular emphasis will be placed upon those aspects of personal and corporate income tax which are relevant in designing and implementing estate plans.

**BUS1 432 BANKRUPTCY.** (3) Federal bankruptcy law, including bankruptcy petitions, an individual's rights to a discharge, the nature of claims provable in bankruptcy, the rejection and assumption of executory contracts, the stay of proceedings and the avoidance powers of trustees and receiverships and workouts as alternatives to bankruptcy proceedings. Students may not take both this course and either Bankruptcy and Insolvency or Protection and Enforcement of Creditors' Rights.

**BUS2 365 BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS.** (4) An introduction to agency or mandate, partnership and co-operatives. The nature of corporate personality; the two systems of incorporation; constitutional problems; the raising and maintenance of a company's capital; the organs of the company; and protection of investors and minority shareholders.

**BUS2 461 INSURANCE.** (3) The general principles of the insurance contract under the law of Quebec, with reference to the Ontario Insurance Act and the insurance acts of other common law provinces.

**BUS2 465 BANKING AND NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.** (2) Canadian law of negotiable instruments, with emphasis on the Bills of Exchange Act. The concept and attributes of negotiability. Bills of exchange, cheques, and promissory notes. Banker and customer; banker's security; letters of credit; credit cards and other recent developments. The relationship of federal and provincial laws.

**LAWG 100D1 (3), LAWG 100D2 (3) CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS.** (Students must register for both LAWG 100D1 and LAWG 100D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both LAWG 100D1 and LAWG 100D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Basic concepts of contractual obligation in the Civil and Common Law. Formation and consent; formalities; cause and consideration; relativity of contracts and privity; lesion and unconscionability; performance and breach; frustration and force majeure; contractual remedies.

**LAWG 101D1 (2.5), LAWG 101D2 (2.5) EXTRA-CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS/TORTS.** (Students must register for both LAWG 101D1 and LAWG 101D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both LAWG 101D1 and LAWG 101D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Basic concepts of extra-contractual obligations in the Civil and Common Law. Fault; causation; reasons for exoneration; apportionment of liability; forms of injury for which recovery can be obtained; limitations on damages; factual and legal presumptions; responsibility for the acts of others and for damage caused by property.

**LAWG 200 SALE.** (4) The contract of sale in the civil law and common law traditions. Nature and scope of the contract of sale; conditions of formation; obligations of the vendor/seller, including delivery, quality, title; obligations of the buyer, transfer of title; manufacturer's liability.

**LAWG 273 FAMILY LAW.** (3) Study of conjugality and other close personal relationships as understood by law; parent-child relationships; dissolution of conjugal relationships; support rights at the end of close personal relationships.

**LAWG 300 FAMILY PROPERTY LAW.** (3) (Prerequisites: PRV1 144 or PRV4 144 or permission of instructor.) Administration of and entitlement to wealth in conjugal and other close personal relationships, in common and civil law, with consideration of other legal traditions. Management and distribution of family resources through matrimonial regimes, marriage and domestic contracts, household mandates, common law trusts, legislative division of family assets, liberalities, social practice.

**LAWG 316 PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.** (3) The function, nature and sources of Private International Law in the common law and civil law traditions. Conflicts of laws; general operation of conflict rules (application of foreign law, substitution of laws of forum). Conflicts of jurisdiction and recognition of foreign judgments. Harmonization and unification of laws.

**LAWG 400 SECURED TRANSACTIONS.** (4) Main incidents of law and suretyship and the law of real security in the common and civil traditions; security on land and commodities; nature of suretyship and effects of a contract among the creditor, debtor, surety and co-sureties; classifications and types of preferences, priorities and real security.

**LAWG 415 EVIDENCE (CIVIL MATTERS).** (3) Basic principles of evidence as applied and developed in the context of the civil process in all jurisdictions in Canada. Topics include: burden and standard of proof; relevance; the different kinds of evidence, i.e. documentary evidence; testimonial evidence (lay and opinion evidence), presumptions, admissions and real evidence; the principal rules of admissibility, including the hearsay rule and its exceptions.

**LAWG 426 EVIDENCE (CRIMINAL MATTERS).** (3) An introduction to principles of evidence with a focus on admissibility in criminal matters. Topics include relevance, hearsay, opinion, character, similar facts, confessions and illegally-obtained evidence. The course begins with a discussion of burdens and standards of proof.

**LEEL 369 LABOUR LAW.** (3) An introduction to Canadian labour law including collective bargaining, arbitration and industrial relations generally. Emphasis on the Canada Labour Code, the Quebec Labour Code and related statutes.

**LEEL 470 EMPLOYMENT LAW.** (3) Survey of the employment contract including hiring practices, dismissals, duties of the employer and the employee including loyalty, non-competition, impact of statutes (Labour Standards Act, Charter of the French Language, etc...) and recourses. The purpose of the course is to deal with non-collective agreement employment contracts, which govern most of the working population.

**LEEL 482 LAW AND POVERTY.** (3) The differential character of the law concerning rich and poor as reflected in case studies in criminal law, consumer law, housing law, welfare law. The "delivery systems" available for legal services to the poor and alternative organizational models for legal services; the role of law schools, government and the professional bar.

**PRAC 147D1 (1.5), PRAC 147D2 (1.5) INTRODUCTORY LEGAL RESEARCH.** (Students must register for both PRAC 147D1 and PRAC 147D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PRAC 147D1 and PRAC 147D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Introduction to legal research skills in Civil and Common Law jurisdictions, including computer-assisted research. Teaching occurs in small groups, and focuses on materials from courts, administrative tribunals, legislatures, executive and administrative agencies, and some international sources. In so doing, it provides an introduction to basic issues of process and authority.

**PRAC 155D1 (1), PRAC 155D2 (1) LEGAL WRITING, MOOTING AND ADVANCED LEGAL RESEARCH.** (Students must register for both PRAC 155D1 and PRAC 155D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PRAC 155D1 and PRAC 155D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) This second year course complements the first year PRAC 147. Students are required to complete a mooting exercise involving the preparation of an appellate court factum as well as an oral presentation. They are also required to draft a legal memorandum, and/or, as the case may be, other writing assignments, and are introduced to advanced and foreign legal materials.

**PROC 124 JUDICIAL INSTITUTIONS AND CIVIL PROCEDURE.** (4) Pre-trial civil procedure and applications for appeal in Canada. Launching a civil action and pleadings; jurisdiction and judicial organization; prerogative writs and evocation; motions and interlocutory relief; pre-trial mediation and settlement; discovery and costs. Emphasis on Quebec Code of Civil Procedure, Ontario Courts of Justice Act and Rules of Practice, Supreme Court Rules and Federal Court Rules.

**PROC 200 ADVANCED CIVIL LAW OBLIGATIONS.** (2) General theory of obligations in the Civil Law tradition, the interaction of contractual and extra-contractual obligations; introduction to unjust enrichment; relationship of general law to special regimes of compensation such as no-fault regimes; certain aspects of the modalities, transfer, alteration and extinction of obligations.

**PROC 349 LEASE, ENTERPRISE, SURETYSHIP.** (3) The contracts of lease, including some aspects of residential leases, enterprise and suretyship in the law of Quebec.

**PROC 459 CIVIL LITIGATION WORKSHOP.** (3) A workshop on specialized problems in civil litigation and evidence; the preparation and management of a civil case, particularly as regards the conduct of discovery proceedings and the production of materials to be used at trial.

**PRV1 144D1 (2.5), PRV1 144D2 (2.5) CIVIL LAW PROPERTY.** (Students must register for both PRV1 144D1 and PRV1 144D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PRV1 144D1 and PRV1 144D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) The theoretical framework of property law. The patrimony and the basic classifications of property. The evolution of land rights in Quebec including the rights of Native Peoples. The study of real rights and their modalities. Possession and its effects. Publicity and its effects. Some consideration of regulation in the public interest and the interest of the family.

**PRV1 255 SUCCESSIONS.** (3) The gratuitous transmission of property in the law of Quebec by reason of gift, will, trust or legal succession.

**PRV2 270 LAW OF PERSONS.** (3) The existence and attributes of physical and legal persons in the Civil Law of Quebec. Modes of recognition of legal persons. Enjoyment and exercise of civil and personality rights; domicile; acts of civil status; capacity and regimes of supervised protection. Some introduction to rights under the Quebec and Canadian Charter.

**PRV3 200 ADVANCED COMMON LAW OBLIGATIONS.** (2) Relationship between tort, contract, and restitution in theory and practice (including consideration of negligent misrepresentation, economic loss, exclusion clauses, and means of overcoming problems of privity); relationship between Common law and no-fault regimes; special problems in civil liability, such as non-feasance and the liability of public authorities.

**PRV3 434 REMEDIES.** (3) A study of selected private law remedies available at common law, in equity and under statute.

**PRV4 144 COMMON LAW PROPERTY.** (4) Classification of proprietary interests; concepts of ownership, seisin and possession; legal and equitable interests; acquisition of proprietary interests including gifts and assignments; doctrine of estates; future interests; concurrent ownership; rights in property of another including bailments, covenants, easements, profits and licenses; adverse possession; proprietary remedies; registration systems.

**PRV4 145 LAND USE PLANNING.** (3) A study of private and public control of land use and development, including: constitutional jurisdiction; provincial, regional and local planning; regulatory and discretionary tools (e.g., zoning by-laws, subdivision control, site-plan control), acquired rights; expropriation, land values and compensation, protection of sensitive areas (e.g. heritage property, agricultural land).

**PRV4 448 ADMINISTRATION PROPERTY OF ANOTHER AND TRUSTS.** (3) The basic law on the administration of the property of another by those performing acts of custody, simple administration or full administration. Includes those holding property under tutorship, curatorship, testamentary executorship, deposit, mandate, substitution and trust.

**PRV4 449 EQUITY AND TRUSTS.** (3) A consideration of the law of gratuitous transfers, concentrating on the express trust: the nature of the trust, the creation and conditions of validity of the trust, effect of failure, obligations and interests arising under the trust, variation, renovation, and termination of the trust. Related topics such as gifts, wills, intestate succession, powers of appointment and the rule against perpetuities may also be discussed.

**PRV4 451 REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS.** (3) Problems arising out of the vendor and purchaser relationship. The contract of sale in its drafting, interpretation and enforcement; fixtures, recording and land titles systems; mortgages. Emphasis on the law of Ontario.

**PRV4 456 WILLS AND ESTATES.** (2) Formal and intrinsic validity of domestic and international wills; survivorship; the administration of estates; methods of transmitting property on death other than by will; intestate succession; dependents' relief.

**PRV5 182 ADVANCED TORTS.** (2) This seminar examines in depth one or more selected problems in the law of torts such as protection of privacy, interference with economic and other relations, defamation, products liability, professional malpractice, strict liability, the future of tort law, and statutory compensation schemes.

**PRV5 483 CONSUMER LAW.** (3) A comparative study of civil and common law and consumer protection law in Quebec and in Canada.

**PUB2 101D1 (3), PUB2 101D2 (3) CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.** (Students must register for both PUB2 101D1 and PUB2 101D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PUB2 101D1 and PUB2 101D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A comprehensive treatment of the theory, law and practice of the constitution, including legislative, executive and judicial institutions in Canada. The rule of law in executive government and in the law-making process. Parliamentary sovereignty, constitutional amendment, and the federal system, including the division of legislative powers. Guarantees of fundamental freedoms with emphasis on the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms.

**PUB2 102 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW OF THE UNITED STATES.** (3) An introduction to constitutional law in the United States, including an examination of the role of the Supreme Court, the separation of legislative, executive and judicial powers, federalism, fundamental rights, freedom of expression and religion, equal protection and the state action doctrine.

**PUB2 105 PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW.** (3) The traditional fields of International Law including nature and sources; recognition, territory and acquisition of territory; jurisdiction on the high seas; nationality; diplomatic and consular privileges and immunities; responsibility of states; interpretation of treaties; legal control of force and aspects of the U.N. Charter, special Canadian problems of international law.

**PUB2 111 CRIMINAL LAW.** (3) The exploration of major problems in criminal law and its administration; emphasis on basic concepts which govern the implementation of the Criminal Code in Canada.

**PUB2 202 PROBLEMS IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.** (2) A seminar designed to provide an opportunity to study selected problems in constitutional law in Canada or in other countries.

**PUB2 313 TAXATION.** (4) The general principles of Canadian income tax law. The emphasis is on federal, personal and corporation tax with some reference to Quebec income tax law.

**PUB2 400 THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS.** (3) The administrative process and the legal structure of administrative agencies. Statutory interpretation, delegated legislation, policy rules, administrative discretion, administrative procedures and problems of institutional design will be considered in the context of some contemporary administrative agencies.

**PUB2 401 JUDICIAL REVIEW OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION.** (3) The control of administrative decision-makers. Problems of delegation, formal jurisdiction, natural justice and errors of fact and law. Judicial review remedies; appeals; reconsideration; tort and contractual liability of administrative agencies; privative clauses; public inquiries; ombudsman schemes.

**PUB2 403 MUNICIPAL LAW.** (2) Municipal institutions in the Province of Quebec and their constitution and powers. Judicial review of the acts of municipal authorities and officers in the general context of administrative law. Judicial nullity and other problems. Municipal taxation. Civil responsibility.

**PUB2 413 CURRENT PROBLEMS IN TAXATION.** (2) A detailed examination of major current commercial taxation problems.

**PUB2 415 TAX POLICY.** (3) Public aspects of tax legislation; federal-provincial agreements; tax sharing and equalization; municipal aspects; social problems in tax policy. Negative tax and redistribution of resources.

**PUB2 417 CORPORATE TAXATION.** (3) In-depth consideration of problems unique to corporations and their shareholders including the small business deduction and refundable taxes; distributions to shareholders; corporate reorganizations and liquidations; the capital gain and rollover.

**PUB2 420 TRIAL ADVOCACY.** (3) The basic techniques of examination and cross-examination of witnesses in the context of a series of simulated trials. The emphasis is on active participation and on practical exercises in the basic problem areas: the unfolding of the narrative; the use of suggestive questions and the aide-mémoire; cross-examination and contradiction with prior written and oral statements; the production of exhibits and documentary proof. The framework is primarily one of criminal and statutory law, where these techniques are much more tightly defined.

**PUB2 422 CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.** (3) Principles of the law of criminal procedure. An examination of the criminal process from the point of suspicion to trial and appeal. The relationship to the process of the legal rights contained in the Charter of Rights and Freedoms will be examined.

**PUB2 451 IMMIGRATION AND REFUGEE LAW.** (3) A study of Canadian and Quebec immigration and refugee law, practice and policy, with particular exploration of the historical development and contemporary paradox-of border regulation; interface with national security, employment policy and trade theory; admissions categories and the construction of illegality; impact of Charter and international human rights law.

**PUB3 115 CANADIAN CHARTER OF RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS.** (3) A critical analysis of the Charter and its implications for the legal process in general, and domestic human rights law in particular, organized around the following themes: pre-Charter human rights law and its legacy; general considerations respecting the entrenchment, application and interpretation of the Charter; procedural issues and judicial review under the Charter; advocacy under the Charter.

**PUB3 116D1 (2), PUB3 116D2 (2) FOUNDATIONS.** (Students must register for both PUB3 116D1 and PUB3 116D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both PUB3 116D1 and PUB3 116D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Overview of the spirit, history, and sources of Civil and Common Law traditions in their Canadian manifestations; introduction to Aboriginal legal traditions. The course explores issues of legal history and institutions, relationship between private and public law, comparative methodology, legal theory and ethics.

**WRIT 400D1 (3), WRIT 400D2 (3) SENIOR ESSAY.** (Students must register for both WRIT 400D1 and WRIT 400D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both WRIT 400D1 and WRIT 400D2

are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Students may, with the permission of the Dean or Dean's delegate, and on conditions set from time to time by the Faculty, elect to write a senior essay. This essay must have a scope and ambition sufficient to constitute a major element in the student's legal education. To be eligible to write a senior essay, a student must have completed at least four terms in the Faculty. Only one such essay may be submitted by a given student for credit.

**WRIT 450 HONOURS THESIS 1.** (3) (Restriction: Students must be accepted into Honours program) Preparation of honours thesis proposal and literature review.

**WRIT 451 HONOURS THESIS 2.** (6) (Prerequisite: WRIT 450) (Restriction: Student must be accepted into Honours program) Thesis research report.

**WRIT 452 HONOURS THESIS 3.** (6) (Prerequisites: WRIT 450, WRIT 451) (Restriction: Students must be accepted into Honours program) Completion of Honours thesis.

**WRIT 491 TERM ESSAY 1.** (3) Students who have completed two terms of legal studies may elect with the permission of the Dean or the Dean's delegate to write an essay for 3 credits under the supervision of an instructor in the Faculty.

**WRIT 492 TERM ESSAY 2.** (3) Students who have completed two terms of legal studies may elect with the permission of the Dean or the Dean's delegate to write an essay for 3 credits under the supervision of an instructor in the Faculty.

**WRIT 493 TERM ESSAY 3.** (3) Students who have completed two terms of legal studies may elect with the permission of the Dean or the Dean's delegate to write an essay for 3 credits under the supervision of an instructor in the Faculty.

**WRIT 494 TERM ESSAY 4.** (3) Students who have completed two terms of legal studies may elect with the permission of the Dean or the Dean's delegate to write an essay for 3 credits under the supervision of an instructor in the Faculty.

**WRIT 495 TERM ESSAY 5.** (3) Students who have completed two terms of legal studies may elect with the permission of the Dean or the Dean's delegate to write an essay for 3 credits under the supervision of an instructor in the Faculty.

**WRIT 496 TERM ESSAY 6.** (3) Students who have completed two terms of legal studies may elect with the permission of the Dean or the Dean's delegate to write an essay for 3 credits under the supervision of an instructor in the Faculty.

**WRIT 520 WRITING & DRAFTING PROJECT.** (1) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken WRIT 461.) A one-credit add-on to existing substantive law courses. Students undertake one or more writing exercises, e.g. drafting opinion letters or research memoranda. This add-on may be used once only, in final year of study, with permission of Dean or Dean's delegate. For undergraduate students, project must relate to a course successfully completed in a previous term and be supervised by Faculty instructor with expertise in the area.

See additional courses open to undergraduate students in [section 8.5 "Courses"](#).

## 7.2 Faculty Supervised Equivalences

Credits are awarded as equivalences, upon the recommendation of the designated member of the professorial staff, for student participation in the following supervised activities.

**PRAC 510 ADVANCED MOOTING 1.** (3) (Note: Advanced Mooting includes mooting competitions such as the Jessup International Moot, Concours Charles-Rousseau, Gale Cup Moot, Tribunal École Pierre-Basile Mignault, etc.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken PRAC 188.) Participation, under Faculty supervision, as a Faculty representative, in an advanced mooting competition approved for this purpose by the Dean. Students may register for Advanced Mooting a maximum of twice.

**PRAC 511 ADVANCED MOOTING 2.** (3) (Note: Advanced Mooting includes mooting competitions such as the Jessup International

Moot, Concours Charles-Rousseau, Gale Cup Moot, Tribunal École Pierre-Basile Mignault, etc.) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken PRAC 195.) Participation, under Faculty supervision, as a Faculty representative, in an advanced mooting competition approved for this purpose by the Dean. Students may register for Advanced Mooting a maximum of twice.

**WRIT 016D1 (2), WRIT 016D2 (2) LEGAL METHODOLOGY TEACHING 1.** (Prerequisite: four full-time terms in Law) (Restriction: not open to students who have taken WRIT 017D1 and WRIT 017D2) (Students must register for both WRIT 016D1 and WRIT 016D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both WRIT 016D1 and WRIT 016D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) A course in which, under the supervision of a Faculty member, the student reviews the fundamental components of legal research and advocacy, and participates in the design and administration of exercises to impart to first year law students those components in the course Introductory Legal Research.

**WRIT 017D1 (2), WRIT 017D2 (2) LEGAL METHODOLOGY TEACHING 2.** (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken WRIT 016D1 and WRIT 016D2) (Students must register for both WRIT 017D1 and WRIT 017D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both WRIT 017D1 and WRIT 017D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) The legal writing and presentation of oral arguments, as well as legal research with an emphasis on foreign legal materials. Students are also responsible for a significant portion of the instructional component of the course Legal Writing, Mooting and Advanced Legal Research.

**WRIT 020 INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS INTERNSHIP.** (6) Participation in an international human rights internship approved by the Faculty. This course provides dedicated students with exposure to the law and practice of international human rights, encouraging them to reflect on the relationship between that experience and their studies. A written report is required. Students must obtain the approval of the Dean or Dean's delegate for their participation and for the terms of the internship.

**WRIT 048 GROUP ASSISTANTS.** (2) A limited number of candidates who have completed four terms in the Faculty may elect once only, with the permission of the Dean or the Dean's delegate, to work as Group Assistants in an approved course. Candidates must file an application prior to the end of the first week of term in which they propose to serve as Group Assistants and file a written report on their work by the last day of classes in that term for which they receive credit.

**WRIT 433 LEGAL CLINIC 1.** (6) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken WRIT 434 or WRIT 435.) (Note: Student who have completed four terms in the Faculty of Law may, with permission of the Dean or the Dean's delegate, work only once in an approved 6-credit legal clinic.) Legal clinic that complements legal education through practical work.

**WRIT 434 LEGAL CLINIC 2.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken WRIT 433.) Legal clinic that complements legal education through practical work.

**WRIT 435 LEGAL CLINIC 3.** (3) (Prerequisite: WRIT 434) (Restriction: Cannot take course if completed WRIT 433.) (Note: Students who have completed four terms in the Faculty of Law may, with permission of the Dean or the Dean's delegate, work only twice in an approved 3-credit legal clinic.) Legal clinic that complements legal education through practical work.

**WRIT 436 NOTE PROJECT 1.** (2) (Restriction: Students may not take the note project and work for credit at the McGill Law Journal during their law program.) Requires enrolment in each of two linked courses (see Note Project 2). Interested students collectively propose an essay topic and write individual essays on subjects related to the general approved topic. No more than one Note Project per year is approved. Letter grade will be assigned.

**WRIT 437 NOTE PROJECT 2.** (2) (Restriction: Students may not take the note project and work for credit at the McGill Law Journal during their law program.) Students draw on their individual essays (see Note Project 1) to produce a single article on the approved



topic. The resulting article is to be submitted to the McGill Law Journal. Graded on Pass/Fail basis.

**WRIT 440 CLERKSHIP A.** (6) Students who have completed four terms in the Faculty may, with permission of the Dean or the Dean's delegate, work only once as a clerk for a judge of the Quebec Court of Appeal, Quebec Superior Court, Quebec Court or an administrative tribunal under general Faculty Supervision.

**WRIT 441 CLERKSHIP B.** (3) Students who have completed four terms in the Faculty may, with permission of the Dean or the Dean's delegate, work only once as a clerk for a judge of the Quebec Court of Appeal, Quebec Superior Court, Quebec Court or an administrative tribunal under general Faculty Supervision.

#### **McGILL LAW JOURNAL**

**WRIT 001D1 (3), WRIT 001D2 (3) MCGILL LAW JOURNAL - EDITOR-IN-CHIEF.** (Students must register for both WRIT 001D1 and WRIT 001D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both WRIT 001D1 and WRIT 001D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) .

**WRIT 002D1 (3), WRIT 002D2 (3) MCGILL LAW JOURNAL - EXECUTIVE EDITOR.** (Students must register for both WRIT 002D1 and WRIT 002D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both WRIT 002D1 and WRIT 002D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) .

**WRIT 003D1 (3), WRIT 003D2 (3) MCGILL LAW JOURNAL - MANAGING EDITOR.** (Students must register for both WRIT 003D1 and WRIT 003D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both WRIT 003D1 and WRIT 003D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) .

**WRIT 004D1 (1.5), WRIT 004D2 (1.5) MCGILL LAW JOURNAL - SENIOR EDITORIAL BOARD.** (Restriction: Students must have completed two terms as members of the Junior Board, and must obtain the permission of the Dean or Dean's delegate. Note that the number of positions is limited.) (Students must register for both WRIT 004D1 and WRIT 004D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both WRIT 004D1 and WRIT 004D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

Participation in the editing of the McGill Law Journal as members of the Senior Editorial Board, through which students obtain advanced practical experience in critically reviewing, editing, and participating in the genesis of scholarly writing.

**WRIT 009D1 (2), WRIT 009D2 (2) MCGILL LAW JOURNAL - CASE COMMENTS EDITOR.** (Students must register for both WRIT 009D1 and WRIT 009D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both WRIT 009D1 and WRIT 009D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) .

**WRIT 010D1 (2), WRIT 010D2 (2) MCGILL LAW JOURNAL - BOOK REVIEWS EDITOR.** (Students must register for both WRIT 010D1 and WRIT 010D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both WRIT 010D1 and WRIT 010D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms)

**WRIT 011D1 (1.5), WRIT 011D2 (1.5) MCGILL LAW JOURNAL - JUNIOR EDITORIAL BOARD.** (Restriction: Students must be accepted by the McGill Law Journal before registering for course.) Participation in the editing of the McGill Law Journal as members of the Junior Editorial Board, through which students obtain practical experience in critically reviewing, editing, and participating in the genesis of scholarly writing.

**WRIT 330D1 (1.5), WRIT 330D2 (1.5) MCGILL LAW JOURNAL - ELECTRONICS EDITOR.** (Students must register for both WRIT 330D1 and WRIT 330D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both WRIT 330D1 and WRIT 330D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Responsible for maintaining Journal's website. Selecting and updating content of Internet Law Library and electronic Archives.

**WRIT 331D1 (2), WRIT 331D2 (2) MCGILL LAW JOURNAL - CITATIONS EDITOR.** (Students must register for both WRIT 331D1 and WRIT 331D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both WRIT 331D1 and WRIT 331D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Under supervision of the Executive, this editor will

manage production of the revision of the Canadian Guide to Uniform Legal Citation. Offered only in revision years.

**WRIT 332D1 (1), WRIT 332D2 (1) MLJ - JUNIOR MANAGEMENT BOARD.** (Restriction: Students must be accepted by the McGill Law Journal before registering for course. Students must have completed a minimum of two terms in the Faculty, and must obtain the permission of the Dean or Dean's delegate. Note that the number of positions is limited.) (Students must register for both WRIT 332D1 and WRIT 332D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both WRIT 332D1 and WRIT 332D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Participation in the management of the McGill Law Journal as members of the Junior Management Board, through which students obtain practical experience in critically reviewing, editing, and participating in the genesis of scholarly writing.

**WRIT 333D1 (1), WRIT 333D2 (1). SENIOR MANAGEMENT BOARD** (Restriction: Students must have completed two terms as members of the Junior Board, and must obtain the permission of the Dean or Dean's delegate. Note that the number of positions is limited.) (Students must register for both WRIT 333D1 and WRIT 333D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both WRIT 333D1 and WRIT 333D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) Participation in the management of the McGill Law Journal as members of the Senior Management Board, through which students obtain advanced practical experience in critically reviewing, editing, and participating in the genesis of scholarly writing.

### **7.3 Credit Equivalences Granted for Activity Outside the Faculty**

A limited number of the credits required for the McGill program may be obtained in appropriate courses given by other faculties of McGill University or other universities, as arranged from time to time, provided the approval of the Dean or the Dean's delegate has been granted prior to registration. The total number of credits that may be allowed under this regulation shall not exceed six.

### **7.4 Course Concentrations**

Several courses of instruction may be grouped because they treat a common subject matter or theme. The following unofficial groupings of courses regularly offered in the Faculty are intended to assist students desiring to specialize in selecting elective courses. They do not represent any academic policy decision by the Faculty as to the appropriate characterization of individual offerings. Moreover, some courses appear in more than one grouping. In all cases reference should be made to the detailed course descriptions appearing in this Calendar.

#### **1. Basic Private Law**

##### *Civil Law*

Civil Law Property (PRV1 144D1/D2)  
Contractual Obligations (LAWG 100D1/D2)  
Extra-Contractual Obligations/Torts (LAWG 101D1/D2)  
*Common Law*  
Common Law Property (PRV4 144)  
Contractual Obligations (LAWG 100D1/D2)  
Extra-Contractual Obligations/Torts (LAWG 101D1/D2)

#### **2. Advanced Private Law**

##### *Civil Law*

Advanced Civil Law Obligations (PROC 200)  
Employment Law (LEEL 470)  
Insurance (BUS2 461)  
Law of Persons (PRV2 270)  
Lease, Enterprise, Suretyship (PROC 349)  
Successions (PRV1 255)

##### *Common Law*

Advanced Common Law Obligations (PRV3 200)  
Advanced Torts (PRV5 182)  
Equity and Trusts (PRV4 449)

- Real Estate Transactions (PRV4 451)  
 Remedies (PRV3 434)  
 Restitution (PRV4 435)  
 Wills and Estates (PRV4 456)  
*Trans systemic Private Law*  
 Business Associations (BUS2 365)  
 Consumer Law (PRV5 483)  
 Evidence (Civil Matters) (LAWG 415)  
 Family Law (LAWG 273)  
 Family Property Law (LAWG 300)  
 Medical Liability (CMPL 522)  
 Private International Law (LAWG 316)  
 Sale (LAWG 200)  
 Secured Transactions (LAWG 400)
- 3. Legal Theory, Legal Traditions and Legal History**  
 Aboriginal Peoples and the Law (CMPL 500)  
 Advanced Jurisprudence (CMPL 505)  
 Canadian Legal History (CMPL 547)  
 Canon Law (CMPL 502)  
 Feminist Legal Theory (CMPL 504)  
 Foundations (PUB3 116D1/D2)  
 Jurisprudence (CMPL 501)  
 Legal Theory (CMPL 506)  
 Linguistic and Literary Approaches to Law (CMPL 507)  
 Roman Law (CMPL 510)  
 Talmudic Law (CMPL 513)  
 Theories of Justice (CMPL 512)
- 4. Human Rights and Cultural Diversity**  
 Aboriginal Peoples & Law (CMPL 500)  
 Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms (PUB3 115)  
 Civil Liberties (CMPL 573)  
 Discrimination and the Law (CMPL 575)  
 International Human Rights Internship (WRIT 020)  
 International Humanitarian Law (CMPL 565)  
 International Law of Human Rights (CMPL 571)  
 Social Diversity and Law (CMPL 511)
- 5. Social Law**  
 Employment Law (LEEL 470)  
 Immigration and Refugee Law (PUB2 451)  
 Labour Law (LEEL 369)  
 Land Use Planning (PRV4 145)  
 Law and Poverty (LEEL 482)  
 Law and Psychiatry (PUB2 419)
- 6. Law of the State**  
 The Administrative Process (PUB2 400)  
 Comparative Federalism (PUB2 503)  
 Constitutional Law (PUB2 101D1/D2)  
 Constitutional Law of the United States (PUB2 102)  
 Judicial Review of Administrative Action (PUB2 401)  
 Municipal Law (PUB2 403)  
 Policies, Politics and Legislative Process (CMPL 518)  
 Statutory Interpretation (PUB2 505)
- 7. Regulation, Technology and Society**  
 Communications Law (CMPL 577)  
 Computers and the Law (CMPL 578)  
 Comparative Medical Law (CMPL 551)  
 Copyright and Trademark Theory (BUS2 500)  
 Entertainment Law (CMPL 524)  
 Environment and the Law (CMPL 580)  
 Government Control of Business (CMPL 574)  
 Intellectual and Industrial Property (BUS2 502)  
 Medical Liability (CMPL 522)  
 Patent Theory and Policy (BUS2 501)  
 Science Technology and Law (CMPL 576)
- 8. Corporate Law and Taxation**  
 Bankruptcy (BUS1 432)  
 Business Associations (BUS2 365)  
 Business Organizations (BUS2 503)  
 Corporate Finance (BUS2 505)  
 Corporate Taxation (PUB2 417)
- Estate Planning (BUS1 414)  
 International Taxation (CMPL 539)  
 Securities Regulation (BUS2 372)  
 Tax Policy (PUB2 415)  
 Taxation (PUB2 313)
- 9. International Business Law**  
 European Community Law 1 (CMPL 536)  
 European Community Law 2 (CMPL 537)  
 International Business Enterprises (CMPL 541)  
 International Carriage of Goods by Sea (CMPL 515)  
 International Development Law (CMPL 516)  
 International Maritime Conventions (CMPL 533)  
 Law and Practice of International Trade (CMPL 543)  
 Resolution of International Disputes (CMPL 533)  
 Trade Regulation (CMPL 521)
- 10. Public International Law**  
 International Criminal Law (PUB2 502)  
 International Environmental Law (CMPL 546)  
 International Human Rights Internship (WRIT 020)  
 International Humanitarian Law (CMPL 565)  
 International Law of Human Rights (CMPL 571)  
 The Law of International Organization (PUB2 406)  
 Law of the Sea (PUB3 438)  
 Public International Law (PUB2 105)
- 11. Criminal Law**  
 Advanced Criminal Law (PUB2 501)  
 Criminal Law (PUB2 111)  
 Criminal Procedure (PUB2 422)  
 Evidence (Criminal Matters) (LAWG 426)  
 International Criminal Law (PUB2 502)  
 International Law of Human Rights (CMPL 571)  
 Sentencing in Canadian Law (PUB2 504)
- 12. Advocacy and the Legal Profession**  
 Civil Litigation Workshop (PROC 459)  
 Criminal Procedure (PUB2 422)  
 Evidence (Civil Matters) (LAWG 415)  
 Evidence (Criminal Matters) (LAWG 416)  
 Extrajudicial Dispute Resolution (CMPL 568)  
 Introductory Legal Research (PRAC 147)  
 Judicial Institutions and Civil Procedure (PROC 124)  
 Legal Professions and Ethics (PUB3 424)  
 Legal Writing, Mooting and Advanced Legal Research (PRAC 155D1/D2)  
 Trial Advocacy (PUB2 420)

---

## 8 Graduate Programs of Study

### 8.1 Programs Offered

The Faculty of Law offers a range of programs at the graduate level. These include the degrees of Master of Laws (LL.M.) with thesis and non-thesis options, and Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.), as well as Graduate Certificates.

Students may choose to pursue either the LL.M. or the D.C.L. in the Faculty of Law, the Institute of Air and Space Law (IASL), or the Institute of Comparative Law (ICL). Graduate Certificates may only be completed within either the IASL or the ICL.

**The Faculty of Law** The Faculty promotes study and research in private, commercial, international, and public law, as well as legal theory, from the perspectives of diverse legal traditions. In collaboration with the McGill School of Environment, the Faculty offers an LL.M. thesis or non-thesis option in Environment. The Faculty also offers two other options within the LL.M degree, a new cross-disciplinary European Studies Option (ESO) in collaboration with the Faculty of Arts, and a specialization in Bioethics. The D.C.L. degree always involves a substantial thesis.

**The Institute of Air and Space Law** operates within the Faculty of Law. The Institute offers a curriculum exploring legal issues that arise from international civil aviation and new technologies in space. It provides students with a comprehensive understanding of the legal processes regulating world wide aerospace activities. The Institute offers a Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law and the degrees of Master of Laws (LL.M.) with thesis and Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.).

The Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law is a course work program with a limited research and writing requirement. It is particularly appropriate for students with a strong professional orientation who do not wish to write a thesis.

**The Institute of Comparative Law** operates within the Faculty of Law as a centre of comparative legal studies. It accommodates national, international and transnational studies and encourages openness to diverse legal cultures in teaching and research. The Institute offers a Graduate Certificate in Comparative Law and the degrees of Master of Laws (LL.M.) and of Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.).

The Graduate Certificate in Comparative Law provides advanced training in subjects within the scope of the ICL to candidates who do not wish to undertake the Master's degree. The Graduate Certificate is particularly appropriate for judges, law professors, and legal practitioners from countries undergoing substantial legal reform (such as post-Communist or developing countries) who wish to pursue advanced studies in areas such as civil, commercial, or human rights law.

## 8.2 Admission Requirements

### General

The Faculty of Law Graduate Admissions Committee reviews applications and makes recommendations regarding admission to the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office (GPSO). Final admissions decisions are taken by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office.

For information and application forms please consult the Faculty Website or write to the Coordinator, Graduate Programs in Law, McGill University at the address in [section 1.1 "Location"](#).

### Language Requirement

The language of instruction at McGill is predominantly English; therefore, all graduate students must have a very good knowledge of English. All compulsory graduate courses at the Faculty of Law are taught in English. Some 500 level courses may have compulsory readings in French.

Students have the choice of writing essays, examinations or research papers in either English or French irrespective of the language of instruction except in courses where knowledge of a language is one of the objectives of the course. Graduate students are encouraged to write their thesis in the language of their choice (English and French).

Applicants to graduate studies whose mother tongue is not English and who have not completed an undergraduate or graduate degree from a recognized foreign institution where English is the language of instruction or from a recognized Canadian institution (anglophone or francophone), must submit documented proof of competency in oral and written English. **Before acceptance**, appropriate exam results must be submitted directly from the TOEFL or IELTS Office. An institutional version of the TOEFL is not acceptable.

Generally, applicants must achieve a minimum TOEFL score of 600 (250 on the computer-based test or 100 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20) or 7.5 in the IELTS. There are, however, some exceptions:- in the IASL: applicants must achieve a minimum TOEFL score of 575 (233 on the computer-based test or 90 on the Internet-based test with each component score not less than 20) or 7.0 overall band in the IELTS.

In all programs, non-Canadian applicants whose mother tongue is French must achieve a minimum TOEFL score of 550 (213 computer-based or 86 on the Internet-based test, with each

component score not less than 20) or an IELTS score of 6.5 overall band. This is because at McGill, students can write essays, examinations and theses in French, even where the course is taught in English. All students should be aware that the majority of courses in Graduate Programs in Law are taught in English.

For information about the TOEFL, and to register to take the test, see [www.toefl.org](http://www.toefl.org). For information about the IELTS, see [www.ielts.org](http://www.ielts.org). There may be a lengthy delay for registration, and the communication of results takes approximately 40 days. For both tests, the official results should be sent directly from the testing institution to Graduate Programs in Law. For the TOEFL, McGill's institutional code is **0935** and Law's departmental code is **03**. These codes must be provided to TOEFL when requesting a test report form. For the IELTS, applicants must ask for an official report to be sent to Graduate Programs in Law at the above address. For either test, the test must be taken sufficiently early for results to reach McGill no later than **March 1** of the year of admission. Application files not completed by that date will not be considered.

French: The ability to speak or read French is an asset but not a necessity. In areas such as the study of private law in the civilian tradition or comparative private law, a reading knowledge of French is essential. Applicants should indicate their knowledge of French on the admissions questionnaire; they will be notified if French is essential to the area of study.

### Graduate Certificate Programs

The requirements for admission to the Graduate Certificate programs are essentially the same as for the Master's programs, except that greater weight may be placed on professional experience.

Candidates desiring a Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law who do not hold a law degree may be admitted if they have earned an undergraduate university degree in another discipline and possess sufficient professional experience to compensate for the lack of a law degree (as determined by the Graduate Admissions Committee).

### Master's Degrees

Candidates for admission to the LL.M. program must hold a Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) degree, or its equivalent, with at least Upper Second Class honours or the equivalent of 3.0/4.0 cumulative grade point average. This standing does not guarantee admission, however, the Graduate Admissions Committee weighs the entire file, including the applicant's references and the quality of the research proposal.

Furthermore, in the case of thesis programs, the Committee must consider the availability of a supervisor. If a supervisor is not available in the applicant's preferred field of study, the applicant may be refused admission or else offered admission pending a change of field of study.

**LL.M. Option in Environment:** Students who have been admitted to the LL.M. thesis or non-thesis program may apply for admission to this option.

**LL.M. Specialization in Bioethics:** Requirements for admission to the Master's program in Bioethics from the base discipline Law, are the same as for admission to the LL.M.

For further information see the bioethics section of the calendar, or contact the Chair, Master's Specialization in Bioethics, Biomedical Ethics Unit, 3647 Peel Street, Montreal, QC, H3A 1W9. Telephone: (514) 398-6980; Fax: (514) 398-8349; E-mail: [kathleen.glass@mcgill.ca](mailto:kathleen.glass@mcgill.ca).

### D.C.L. Degree

Applicants demonstrating outstanding academic ability will be considered for admission to the doctoral program.

Admission to the DCL program occurs only when:

- the candidate has completed a graduate law degree with thesis at McGill or at another university, and

- b) the Graduate Admissions Committee is satisfied that the quality of his or her previous research is sufficient to justify admission to a doctoral program.

The latter usually requires review of the completed Master's thesis. Exceptionally, a candidate with a non-thesis masters' degree with an outstanding file may be admitted to the doctoral program.

### 8.3 Application Procedures

An application will be considered upon receipt of:

1. application form with \$80 application fee payable by credit card and non-refundable;
2. statement of academic program;
3. official transcripts and proof of degree;
4. certified translations of transcripts and proof of degree (if not written in French or English);
5. official university grading system;
6. letters of reference on forms provided for that purpose and/or official letterhead (sent directly by the referee to Graduate Programs in Law);
7. official TOEFL or IELTS score report (sent directly by the testing organization);
8. a curriculum vitae;
9. two recent passport photographs

McGill's online application form for graduate program candidates is available at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/graduate). Documents corresponding to numbers 2-5 and 8-9 should be sent to the Coordinator, Graduate Programs in Law, at the address in [section 1.1 "Location"](#).

**Deadline: February 1** in the year prior to the start of the academic year for which the candidate is applying.

### 8.4 Program Requirements

#### Graduate Certificate in Comparative Law

The Graduate Certificate is awarded after at least one term of residence in the Faculty and upon completion of a minimum of 15 course credits. In every case, the program is structured to meet individual needs and must be approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

**Note:** International students must register for at least 12 credits per term in order to satisfy Visa requirements.

#### Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law

The Graduate Certificate in Air and Space Law is a course work program with a limited research and writing requirement. It is particularly appropriate for students with a strong professional orientation who do not wish to write a thesis.

The Graduate Certificate is awarded after at least one term of residence in the Faculty and upon completion of a minimum of 15 academic credits of law courses. Those credits must include the three Air and Space Law courses obligatory for Master's students (ASPL 633, ASPL 636, and ASPL 637).

The required courses are offered in the Fall, hence Graduate Certificate students must be in residence during at least one Fall term. The balance of required graduate credits can be obtained either through other IASL courses, Independent Study courses, or any other graduate-level course from the Faculty of Law or in the University or other universities related to the area of concentration, subject to approval by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies). Students may take courses beyond the minimum of 15 credits, and these additional courses may be non-law courses.

Graduate Certificate students generally remain in residence for both terms and take all of the Air and Space Law courses.

**Note:** International students must register for at least 12 credits per term in order to satisfy Visa requirements.

### MASTER'S DEGREES

There are two LL.M. options in the Faculty of Law or the Institute of Comparative Law: thesis and non-thesis. In each case, the student must complete 45 credits. It is not normally possible to take extra credits. Students pursuing the LL.M. (thesis and non-thesis) in the Faculty must take the following courses: Legal Research Methodology (4 credits) and Theoretical Approaches to Law (4 credits). Students in the Institute of Comparative Law must also take Legal Traditions (4 credits). Other courses are selected from those offered by the Faculty and its Institutes, subject to the approval of the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies) of the Faculty of Law.

Students must register and pay fees for three terms of full-time study. Usually courses are taken during the first two terms only. The third term, devoted to research, may be taken during the Summer session of the first year, if the Thesis or Project supervisor approves. This means that it may be possible to complete the three terms within one calendar year.

#### Thesis Option

The thesis option is suited to students who wish to work on a project of original scholarly research, and are less concerned to take a larger number of taught courses. The thesis topic is normally determined in consultation with the supervisor and must be approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies). The completed thesis is evaluated by the candidate's supervisor and by an external examiner chosen by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office. The thesis must show familiarity with work in the field and demonstrate the student's ability for organizing results and solid, independent analysis.

In the LL.M. (thesis), the work on the thesis is recognized through "thesis courses" of different credit weights, ranging from 30 to 33 credits. The student must therefore take 12 to 15 credits of other courses in order to complete the requirement of 45 credits.

The Master's Thesis programs consist of a course work component and a thesis of approximately 100 pages. Candidates must remain in residence for three terms. The third term, usually devoted to thesis research, may be taken the Summer of the first year, making it possible to complete residence requirements within one calendar year. If the thesis is not completed in this time, students must register for additional sessions as needed. All degree requirements must be completed within a maximum of three years of the date of first registration.

As part of the course Master's Thesis 1, a thesis candidate must provide a protocol to his or her supervisor setting out details as to the thesis topic, the deadlines for the completion of the various thesis courses and the schedule of meetings with the thesis supervisor. Modifications to the protocol must be made in writing and submitted to the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

#### Non-Thesis Option

The non-thesis option is suited to students who wish to have a wide exposure to a range of taught courses, and are less concerned to have the chance to do a piece of original scholarly research. The non-thesis option does require a substantial Supervised Research Project during the third term of registration.

The LL.M. (non-thesis) includes a Supervised Research Project which counts for 18 credits, although it can be reduced to 15, 16 or 17 if a student wishes to take more taught course credits. The student must therefore take 27 to 30 credits of other courses to meet the requirement of 45 credits.

#### Institute of Air and Space Law Master of Laws (LL.M.)

The student must take at least 18 credits of courses. Normally the student will take the following courses:

ASPL 636	(3)	Private International Air Law
ASPL 633	(3)	Public International Air Law
ASPL 637	(3)	Space Law: General Principles
ASPL 632*	(3)	Comparative Air Law
ASPL 613*	(3)	Government Regulation of Air Transport

- ASPL 638\* (3) Law of Space Applications  
 ASPL 639\* (3) Government Regulation of Space Activities

\* On occasion, students will be permitted to substitute for any of the asterisked courses, other 500 or 600 level courses selected from a list of Faculty or Institute of Comparative Law courses or courses offered by another department of the University.

Each student's final choice of curriculum is subject to the approval of the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies).

#### **Thesis Component – Required (27 credits)**

- ASPL 690 (3) Master's Thesis 1  
 ASPL 691 (3) Master's Thesis 2  
 ASPL 692 (6) Master's Thesis 3  
 ASPL 693 (12) Master's Thesis 4  
 ASPL 694 (3) Master's Thesis 5

The LL.M. student must present an acceptable thesis on a subject approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies). Work on the Master's thesis is divided into five courses, and is conducted under the close supervision of a member of Faculty. To be allowed to submit a thesis, a student must have obtained at least B- (65%) in each of the courses taken.

Candidates for the Master's degree must spend three terms of full-time study and research in residence at the Institute.

**The Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law – Thesis** is a 45-credit program that requires some foundational course work, but its core is a substantial thesis (up to 100 pages) to be credited at 30 credits (or more in exceptional cases). Required courses are:

- CMPL 610 (4) Legal Research Methodology  
 CMPL 641 (4) Theoretical Approaches to Law  
 CMPL 612 (3) Master's Thesis 1  
 CMPL 613 (3) Master's Thesis 2  
 CMPL 614 (3) Master's Thesis 3  
 CMPL 615 (6) Master's Thesis 4  
 CMPL 616 (12) Master's Thesis 5  
 CMPL 617 (3) Master's Thesis 6

If approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies), students may reduce their elective course work by up to 3 credits by completing one or both of:

- CMPL 618 (2) Master's Thesis 7  
 CMPL 619 (1) Master's Thesis 8

The remaining 7 credits (or fewer if more credits are earned for the Master's Thesis) are elective, with courses to be chosen from among Faculty offerings at the 500 and 600 level.

**The Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law - Non-Thesis** is a 45-credit program that combines a significant body of course work with a substantial supervised research project.

- CMPL 610 (4) Legal Research Methodology  
 CMPL 641 (4) Theoretical Approaches to Law  
 CMPL 655 (15) Research Project 1

If approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies), students may reduce their elective course work by up to 3 credits by completing one or both of:

- CMPL 656 (2) Research Project 2  
 CMPL 657 (1) Research Project 3

The remaining 22 credits (or fewer if more credits are earned for the research project) are elective, with courses to be chosen from among Faculty offerings at the 500 and 600 level.

**The Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law; Comparative Law – Thesis** is a 45-credit program that requires some foundational course work, but its core is a substantial thesis (up to 100 pages) to be credited at 30 credits (or more in exceptional cases):

- CMPL 600 (4) Legal Traditions  
 CMPL 610 (4) Legal Research Methodology  
 CMPL 641 (4) Theoretical Approaches to Law  
 CMPL 612 (3) Master's Thesis 1  
 CMPL 613 (3) Master's Thesis 2  
 CMPL 614 (3) Master's Thesis 3  
 CMPL 615 (6) Master's Thesis 4

- CMPL 616 (12) Master's Thesis 5  
 CMPL 617 (3) Master's Thesis 6

If approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies), students may reduce their elective course work by up to 3 credits by completing one or both of:

- CMPL 618 (2) Master's Thesis 7  
 CMPL 619 (1) Master's Thesis 8

The remaining 3 credits (or fewer if more credits are earned for the Master's Thesis) are elective, with courses to be chosen from among Faculty offerings at the 500 and 600 level.

**The Master of Laws (LL.M.); Law; Comparative Law - Non-Thesis** is a 45-credit program that combines a significant body of course work with a substantial supervised research project.

- CMPL 600 (4) Legal Traditions  
 CMPL 610 (4) Legal Research Methodology  
 CMPL 641 (4) Theoretical Approaches to Law  
 CMPL 655 (15) Research Project 1

If approved by the Associate Dean (Graduate Studies), students may reduce their elective course work by up to 3 credits by completing one or both of:

- CMPL 656 (2) Research Project 2  
 CMPL 657 (1) Research Project 3

The remaining 18 credits (or fewer if more credits are earned for the research project) are elective, with courses to be chosen from among Faculty offerings at the 500 and 600 level.

#### **COURSE SELECTION**

It should be noted that not all courses are offered in each year. Students wishing to pursue research topics outside of these particular fields are welcome to do so, subject to the availability of appropriate thesis supervisors.

The graduate-level Law courses are grouped into four inter-related concentrations.

#### **Legal Traditions and Legal Theory**

This concentration combines two areas of strength: the coexistence of diverse legal traditions, particularly (but not exclusively) the civil and common law, and the awareness of the importance of theoretical approaches to law as a means of understanding both the internal dynamic of legal phenomena and their relationship to other social phenomena.

Courses offered within this concentration may include:

- Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
- Advanced Criminal Law
- Advanced Jurisprudence
- Canadian Legal History
- Canon Law
- Civil Law Perspectives
- Common Law Perspectives
- Comparative Modern Legal History
- Feminist Legal Theory
- Human Rights and Cultural Diversity
- Interdisciplinary Seminar in European Studies
- Islamic Law
- Jurisprudence
- Legal Education Seminar
- Legal Theory
- Legal Traditions
- Linguistic and Literary Approaches to the Law
- Research Seminars
- Restitution
- Roman Law
- Sentencing in Canadian Law
- Social and Ethical Issues in Jewish Law
- Social Diversity and the Law
- Talmudic Law
- Theoretical Approaches to the Law

**International Business Law**

The ICL pioneered the first graduate concentration in international business law in Canada. This field has practical significance in international business relations and also provides opportunities to apply experience derived from multiple legal systems to the development of multi-jurisdictional, "international" commercial rules.

Courses offered within this concentration may include:

- Airline Business & Law
- Comparative Air Law
- Comparative Legal Institutions
- Copyright and Trademark Theory
- Corporate Finance
- European Community Law 1
- European Community Law 2
- Government Control of Business
- Government Regulation of Space Activities
- Intellectual and Industrial Property
- International Business Law
- International Carriage of Goods by Sea
- International Development Law
- International Environmental Law
- International and Domestic Documentary Sales
- International Maritime Conventions
- International Securities Markets
- International Taxation
- Law and Practice of International Trade
- Law of Space Applications
- Patent Theory and Policy
- Private International Air Law
- Public International Air Law
- Research Seminars
- Resolution of International Disputes
- Securities Regulation

**Human Rights and Cultural Diversity**

Building on the Faculty's strength in public law, this concentration promotes the comparative study of human rights law. It provides students with opportunities to reflect critically on the emergence and institutionalization of human rights norms in both domestic and international settings and to explore complexities arising from cultural diversity.

Courses offered within this concentration may include:

- Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
- Advanced Criminal Law
- Children and the Law
- Comparative Constitutional Protection of Human Rights
- Current Problems of the International Legal Order
- Discrimination and the Law
- Human Rights & Cultural Diversity
- International Criminal Law
- International Humanitarian Law
- International Law of Human Rights
- Law & Psychiatry
- Research Seminars
- Social Diversity and Law

**Regulation, Technology and Society**

This concentration focuses on the comparative and inter-disciplinary study of legal regulation in areas of rapid technological change. It encourages critical reflection on notions of the public interest and its protection in areas as diverse as the bio-medical sciences, the environment, the growth of computer networks, and the commercial exploitation of space.

Courses offered within this concentration may include:

- Communications Law
- Comparative Medical Law
- Computers and the Law
- Environment and the Law
- Government Control of Business
- Intellectual and Industrial Property
- International Environmental Law

- Land Use Planning
- Law & Healthcare
- Law & Psychiatry
- Medical Liability
- Policies, Politics and the Legislative Process
- Regulation, Technology & Society
- Research Seminars
- Trade Regulation

**Environment Option**

The Faculty of Law is collaborating with the School of Environment and other units at McGill to offer a new multi-disciplinary environment option.

**The Master of Laws (LL.M.) (Thesis) – Environment Option/Concentration (45 credits)****Required Courses (10 credits)**

- CMPL 610 (4) Legal Research Methodology
- ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy
- ENVR 650 (1) Environmental Seminar 1
- ENVR 651 (1) Environmental Seminar 2
- ENVR 652 (1) Environmental Seminar 3

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

3 - 6 credits chosen from:

- CMPL 546 (3) International Environmental Law
- CMPL 580 (3) Environment and the Law

0 - 3 credits chosen from:

- ENVR 519 (3) Global Environmental Politics
- ENVR 544 (3) Environmental Measurement and Modelling
- ENVR 580 (3) Topics in Environment 3
- ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature
- ENVR 620 (3) Environment and Health of Species
- ENVR 622 (3) Sustainable Landscapes
- ENVR 630 (3) Civilization and Environment 1
- ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4

or another course at the 500-level or higher recommended by the advisory committee and approved by the Environment Option Committee

**Thesis Component – Required (29 credits)**

- CMPL 612 (3) Master's Thesis 1
- CMPL 613 (3) Master's Thesis 2
- CMPL 614 (3) Master's Thesis 3
- CMPL 615 (6) Master's Thesis 4
- CMPL 616 (12) Master's Thesis 5
- CMPL 618 (2) Master's Thesis 7

**The Master of Laws (LL.M.) (Non-Thesis) – Environment Option/Concentration (45 credits)****Required Courses (10 credits)**

- CMPL 610 (4) Legal Research Methodology
- ENVR 610 (3) Foundations of Environmental Policy
- ENVR 650 (1) Environmental Seminar 1
- ENVR 651 (1) Environmental Seminar 2
- ENVR 652 (1) Environmental Seminar 3

**Complementary Courses (18 credits)**

15 credits chosen from:

- CMPL 500 (3) Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
- CMPL 546 (3) International Environmental Law
- CMPL 580 (3) Environment and the Law

and/or other Faculty of Law offerings.

3 credits chosen from:

- ENVR 519 (3) Global Environmental Politics
- ENVR 544 (3) Environmental Measurement and Modelling
- ENVR 580 (3) Topics in Environment 3
- ENVR 611 (3) The Economy of Nature
- ENVR 620 (3) Environment and Health of Species
- ENVR 622 (3) Sustainable Landscapes

ENVR 630 (3) Civilization and Environment 1  
 ENVR 680 (3) Topics in Environment 4

or another course at the 500-level or higher recommended by the advisory committee and approved by the Environment Option Committee

**Research Project – Required** (17 credits)

CMPL 655 (15) Research Project 1  
 CMPL 656 (2) Research Project 2

**LL.M. in Law - Bioethics option:** The curriculum is composed of required courses (for 6 credits) offered in the Biomedical Ethics Unit, bioethics courses (3 credit minimum) offered by the base faculty or department (for Faculty of Law: CMPL 642), and any graduate courses required or accepted by a base faculty for the granting of a Master's degree for a total of 18 to 21 credits (for Faculty of Law: CMPL 641, with remaining credits chosen from Faculty of Law and Bioethics offerings at the 500 or 600 level). A minimum of 45 credits is required including the thesis. For further information regarding this program, please refer to the Bioethics section.

**DOCTOR OF CIVIL LAW (D.C.L.) DEGREE**

**The Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.) in Air and Space Law** is the doctoral program in the Institute of Air and Space Law of the Faculty of Law. The core of the program is a substantial thesis that makes an original contribution to legal scholarship. Students must pass a Comprehensive Exam - Air/Space Law (ASPL 701).

**The Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.); Law** is the doctoral program in the Faculty of Law. The core of the program is a substantial thesis that makes an original contribution to legal scholarship. Students must pass a Comprehensive Exam - Law (LAWG 701). Students are also required to take CMPL 641 Theoretical Approaches to Law.

**The Doctor of Civil Law (D.C.L.); Comparative Law** is the doctoral program in the Institute of Comparative Law of the Faculty of Law. The core of the program is a substantial thesis that makes an original contribution to legal scholarship. Students must pass a Comprehensive Exam (CMPL 701). Students are also required to take CMPL 641 Theoretical Approaches to Law.

The Doctor of Civil Law is a research degree offered by the Faculty of Law. Candidates who do not hold a McGill law degree may be required to take two or three courses designed to introduce them to the McGill professors and resources available in their field.

The degree will be awarded, at the earliest, after the completion of three years of residence in the Faculty. In the case of a candidate holding an LL.M. from McGill or an equivalent degree from another university, the residency requirement may be reduced to two years of study beyond the Master's degree, with the approval of the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, upon recommendation of the Graduate Studies Committee of the Faculty of Law.

All candidates must pass the Comprehensive Examination, normally after one year in residence.

The principal basis for evaluation is a doctoral thesis of up to 400 pages. It must constitute a significant contribution to legal knowledge, evidencing in concept and execution the original work of the candidate. Its form must be suitable for publication. The thesis must be submitted within four years of completion of the residency requirement.

**8.5 Courses**

**Students preparing to register should consult the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva) (click Class Schedule) for the most up-to-date list of courses available; courses may have been added, rescheduled or cancelled after this Calendar went to press. Class Schedule lists courses by term and includes days, times, locations, and names of instructors.**

**Further information can be found on the Faculty of Law's Website: [www.mcgill.ca/law-studies](http://www.mcgill.ca/law-studies).**

**Courses with numbers ending D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for both the D1 and D2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms.

The course credit weight is given in parentheses after the title.

**INSTITUTE OF AIR AND SPACE LAW COURSES**

**ASPL 613 GOVERNMENT REGULATION OF AIR TRANSPORT.** (3) Economic regulation of air transport and navigation, deregulation, liberalization, open skies. Economic and regulatory theories, competition, anti-trust regulation. Status, negotiation, and implementation of international agreements on air services.

**ASPL 614 AIRLINE BUSINESS AND LAW.** (3) Interdisciplinary analysis of the legal issues confronting airlines in such areas as economics, finance, securities, bankruptcy, pricing, marketing, distribution, alliances, joint-ventures and competition.

**ASPL 632 COMPARATIVE AIR LAW.** (3) Comparative approaches to air law. Selected problems of private law not codified by international conventions including product liability; government liability for certification and inspection of aircraft; ATC liability; aviation insurance; fleet financing; leasing.

**ASPL 633 PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL AIR LAW.** (3) Sources of public international law relating to the air space and its aeronautical uses. International aviation organizations and their law-making functions. Legal responses to aviation terrorism.

**ASPL 636 PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL AIR LAW.** (3) Sources of private international air law. Conflicts of laws. Unification of law of liability. Liability for damage on the surface, liability of the ATC and CNS/ATM providers. Rights in aircraft and their international recognition.

**ASPL 637 SPACE LAW: GENERAL PRINCIPLES.** (3) Examination of the role of international law in the regulation of outer space activities.

**ASPL 638 LAW OF SPACE APPLICATIONS.** (3) The legal implications of various space applications, such as telecommunications and the role therein of various international organizations; remote sensing by satellites; space stations; commercial and military uses of outer space.

**ASPL 639 GOVERNMENT REGULATION OF SPACE ACTIVITIES.** (3) (Restriction: Open to undergraduate students with the permission of the Associate Dean.) National public and private law and regulatory regimes governing space activities, particularly those that are carried out by private entities for commercial purposes.

**ASPL 690 MASTER'S THESIS 1.** (3) Preparation of thesis proposal.

**ASPL 691 MASTER'S THESIS 2.** (3) Preparation of literature review.

**ASPL 692 MASTER'S THESIS 3.** (6) Thesis research report.

**ASPL 693 MASTER'S THESIS 4.** (12) Completion of thesis.

**ASPL 694 MASTER'S THESIS 5.** (3) Thesis research report.

**ASPL 701 COMPREHENSIVE - AIR/SPACE LAW.** (0) (Restriction: DCL graduate students in Air and Space Law.) An examination that must be passed by all doctoral candidates in order to continue in the doctoral program.

**FACULTY OF LAW 500-700 LEVEL COURSES**

**BUS2 500 COPYRIGHT AND TRADEMARK THEORY.** (3) (Prerequisite: BUS2 463) Various topics in copyright and/or trademark. Copyright: idea-expression dichotomy and the tension between public and private domain. Trademark: embodiment of goodwill; uniqueness versus genericity; the nature of use; the scope of statutory versus common law protection. Regarding both: impact of international norms; impact of technology.

**BUS2 501 PATENT THEORY AND POLICY.** (3) (Prerequisite: BUS2 463) Examination and critical assessment of the justifications of patent law; the tension between the public domain and private monopoly control; examination of international patent protection; international conventions touching on patent law, international

trade instruments; examination of patents in relation to new technology: biotechnology, the Internet and business methods.

**BUS2 502 INTELLECTUAL & INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY.** (3) (Not open to students who have taken BUS2 463.) An examination of private relationships involving inventive and creative activity through an analysis of various conceptions of intellectual property regimes, in the context of public governance of public space, as well as the interrelationship between international and national law.

**BUS2 503 BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken BUS2 367.) A treatment of specialized topics in the law of business organizations.

**BUS2 504 SECURITIES REGULATION.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken BUS2 372.) An introduction to the structure of Canada's capital markets and a review of major features of securities regulation using the Quebec or Ontario scheme as background. An examination of the general regulatory framework for licensing of securities professionals, disclosure to investors and enforcement powers of regulators.

**BUS2 505 CORPORATE FINANCE.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken BUS2 464.) Advanced issues in business and corporate law. Principles underlying decisions about a corporation's capital structure. Distinctive aspects and rights of corporate securities, including common shares, preferred shares.

**CMPL 500 ABORIGINAL PEOPLES AND THE LAW.** (3) Current legal topics relating to native peoples, including the concept of aboriginal title, and constitutional aspects of contemporary land claims. Aspects of Canadian law relating to native peoples, their constitutional status, and hunting and fishing rights.

**CMPL 501 JURISPRUDENCE.** (3) The main schools of jurisprudence and the most significant writings, particularly contemporary writings, in legal philosophy.

**CMPL 502 CANON LAW.** (3) History, sources and methods of interpretation of canon law, its influence on secular legal traditions, its codification, and its contemporary relevance.

**CMPL 504 FEMINIST LEGAL THEORY.** (3) Feminist theory and its relevance and application to law, including feminist methodologies in law, the public versus private dichotomy, and changing conceptions of equality.

**CMPL 505 ADVANCED JURISPRUDENCE.** (2) An advanced course on selected topics in legal theory.

**CMPL 506 LEGAL THEORY.** (3) The philosophical basis of private law, from a comparative and historical perspective.

**CMPL 507 LINGUISTIC AND LITERARY APPROACHES TO LAW.** (2) The techniques of linguistic and literary analysis and their contribution to the interpretation and evaluation of legal texts.

**CMPL 508 RESEARCH SEMINAR 1.** (2) Research seminar to be offered by members of the Faculty or visiting professors, to permit research in legal traditions and legal theory in areas not covered by other courses in the program.

**CMPL 509 RESEARCH SEMINAR 2.** (2) Research seminar to be offered by members of the Faculty or visiting professors, to permit research in legal traditions and legal theory in areas not covered by other courses in the program.

**CMPL 510 ROMAN LAW.** (3) An examination of the contemporary relevance of principles of Roman law, in both civil and common law jurisdictions.

**CMPL 511 SOCIAL DIVERSITY AND LAW.** (3) The interaction of law and cultural diversity. Through the use of a number of case studies, we will examine: 1. The empirical effect of cultural diversity on legal systems. 2. Institutional structures to accommodate diversity. 3. Theoretical perspectives.

**CMPL 512 THEORIES OF JUSTICE.** (3) The concept of political justice and its relationship to particular legal and economic institutions, including the moral foundations of theories of justice, the nature of legitimate political authority, and the nature of distributive justice.

**CMPL 513 TALMUDIC LAW.** (3) Historical sources of Talmudic law, methods of interpretation, selected topics, and relation to various secular legal traditions.

**CMPL 515 INTERNATIONAL CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY SEA.** (3) A comparative study of private international maritime law.

**CMPL 516 INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT LAW.** (3) The law and economics of development, including the role of agencies of the United Nations in development, the role of UNCTAD in formulating uniform rules of international trade, and the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund and their role in financing development.

**CMPL 517 COMPARATIVE LEGAL INSTITUTIONS.** (3) The changing legal institutions in selected civil and common law jurisdictions of Europe and North America, with attention paid to the adequacy of institutional response to the growing role of law in western societies.

**CMPL 518 POLICIES, POLITICS AND LEGISLATIVE PROCESS.** (3) The administrative and political structures which generate legislation in the province of Quebec.

**CMPL 519 COMPARATIVE MODERN LEGAL HISTORY.** (3) Advanced seminar in contemporary methods of legal history, comparative theories of history, representative North Atlantic historiographical traditions, and especially select issues in modern legal history. Issues include professionalization, institutionalizing customary norms state formation, application of state law, and official normativity in popular culture.

**CMPL 521 TRADE REGULATION.** (3) (Prerequisite: CMPL 543 (Recommended) Historical contextualization of underlying trade principles; assessment of the interface between multilateral trade dispute resolution and domestic regulatory action in distinct public policy domains; consideration of internationalization claims, harmonization claims and the implications of trade regulation for democratic theory; particular attention to the WTO, selected regional agreements and the UN.

**CMPL 522 MEDICAL LIABILITY.** (3) Trans-systemic and critical examination of medical liability issues, including doctor-hospital-patient relationship; medical duty of care; medical fault and causation; wrongful life, birth and conception; informed consent and refusal; lack of resources; defective products; nosocomial infections; contaminated blood transfusions; interaction between law and science; future of medical liability.

**CMPL 524 ENTERTAINMENT LAW.** (3) This course is designed to introduce students to the rules governing the Canadian entertainment industry in an international context with particular emphasis on the television, film production and distribution industries. There will also be limited coverage of the law relating to the music industry. The course will consider inter alia the contractual, tax, financial and insurance aspects of the law applicable to the entertainment industry.

**CMPL 533 RESOLUTION OF INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES.** (3) Conflict of jurisdictions and recognition of foreign judgments, as well as arbitration between parties to international contracts, with particular reference to international conventions.

**CMPL 534 COMPARATIVE PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW 1.** (2) Comparative study of contemporary problems in the field of private international law.

**CMPL 536 EUROPEAN COMMUNITY LAW 1.** (3) The Treaty of Rome establishing the European Community and current efforts to create a homogenous structure for commerce and competition in Europe.

**CMPL 537 EUROPEAN COMMUNITY LAW 2.** (2) The provisions of the Treaty of Rome dealing with the regulation of domestic and international commerce by the Community authorities, with particular emphasis on articles 85 and 86.

**CMPL 539 INTERNATIONAL TAXATION.** (3) Canadian tax treatment of subjects, including the export of goods and services, carrying on business in other countries, international employee transfers, international re-organizations, and international joint ventures and partnerships.



**CMPL 541 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES.** (3) The legal and economic issues relating to the business operations of transnational enterprises.

**CMPL 543 LAW AND PRACTICE OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE.** (3) The fundamental aspects of international law governing international trade, and governmental regulation of international trade in Canada and Canada's major trading partners.

**CMPL 544 INTERNATIONAL AND DOMESTIC DOCUMENTARY SALES.** (3) The private law aspects of the seller-buyer relationship, and of the relationship between each party and a financing bank, examined comparatively and in an international setting.

**CMPL 546 INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL LAW.** (3) Introduction to this continuously expanding and evolving branch of international law. It will focus on the particularities of the international legal system and their implications for environmental protection; economic and ethical dimensions of international environmental policy; selected environmental problems; and, discussion of new approaches to solving existing problems. PL 547 Canadian Legal History.

**CMPL 547 CANADIAN LEGAL HISTORY.** (3) The history of Canadian law with emphasis on social history of law and legal history of Canadian society.

**CMPL 550 COMPARATIVE CIVIL LIABILITY.** (2) A comparative law seminar on selected areas of civil liability such as products liability, medical liability, and environmental liability.

**CMPL 551 COMPARATIVE MEDICAL LAW.** (2) A comparative study of selected medicolegal problems, including civil and criminal liability of doctors and hospitals, consent, emergency services, organ transplants, and euthanasia.

**CMPL 553 INTERNATIONAL MARITIME CONVENTIONS.** (3) International maritime conventions in respect of collisions, jurisdiction, limitation of liability, and their domestic interpretation, maritime liens and mortgages, marine insurance, and salvage.

**CMPL 557 CONTEMPORARY PRIVATE LAW PROBLEMS 1.** (2) Contemporary problems in the field of private law.

**CMPL 565 INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW.** (3) (Prerequisite: PUB2 105) Rules governing international and internal armed conflicts; historical and philosophical foundations; constraints on means to wage war; treatment of protected individuals, including prisoners of war, civilians and peacekeepers; enforcement, including belligerent reprisals and criminal prosecution; links with norms protecting human rights, the environment and cultural property; impact of cultural diversity.

**CMPL 568 EXTRAJUDICIAL DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** (3) An examination of the non-adjudicative means of dispute resolution, including mediation and consensual arbitration.

**CMPL 570 PROTECTION OF MINORITIES' RIGHTS.** (2) An international and comparative law approach to the study of the protection of racial, religious, and linguistic minorities.

**CMPL 571 INTERNATIONAL LAW OF HUMAN RIGHTS.** (3) International protection of human rights, particularly by the United Nations, its specialized agencies, and the Council of Europe.

**CMPL 573 CIVIL LIBERTIES.** (2) The protection of civil liberties in Canada with particular reference to public and private law remedies and emphasis on discrimination, race relations, language rights outside the Charter, and police powers.

**CMPL 574 GOVERNMENT CONTROL OF BUSINESS.** (3) Selected topics in government control and regulation of business with emphasis on competition law and policy.

**CMPL 575 DISCRIMINATION AND THE LAW.** (3) Equality rights and legal protections against discrimination under the Charter of Rights and Freedoms, the Quebec Charter of Human Rights and Freedoms, and human rights legislation.

**CMPL 576 SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY AND LAW.** (3) Introduction to the philosophy of science and the history of technology, reciprocal influences of science and law and their parallel development, concepts common to law and science, and legal and ethical problems common to technological change.

**CMPL 577 COMMUNICATIONS LAW.** (3) Regulation of common communication carriers and mass media in Canada, including legal developments initiated by foreign market competition, and the regulatory authority of the C.R.T.C.

**CMPL 578 COMPUTERS AND THE LAW.** (3) Analysis of the legal issues raised by computer technology, including computer crime, protection of information, copyright, and patent and trade secret law.

**CMPL 580 ENVIRONMENT AND THE LAW.** (3) Environmental law, with emphasis on ecological, economic, political, and international dimensions.

**LAWG 500 COMPLEX LEGAL TRANSACTIONS 1.** (3) In-depth case studies of complex legal transactions, to allow students to learn how areas of law interact in a sophisticated, practical environment, and to permit them to develop their analytical and research skills. Transactions may include land development schemes, national and international issues of securities and complex non-commercial transactions.

**LAWG 501 COMPLEX LEGAL TRANSACTIONS 2.** (3) In-depth case studies of complex legal transactions, to allow students to learn how areas of law interact in a sophisticated, practical environment, and to permit them to develop their analytical and research skills. Transactions may include land development schemes, national and international issues of securities and complex non-commercial transactions.

**LAWG 502 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT.** (3) (Restricted to Law students) (Note: Non-Law students require permission from instructor & SAO) Foundations of sustainable development as a justice claim instantiated in law and policy. Topics of investigation include: theoretical (in)coherence; institutional architecture, principles of international and domestic law; the integration of social, economic and environmental goods, inter-generational justice, precaution and uncertainty, adoption in soft law.

**LAWG 511 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 1.** (1) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 512 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 2.** (1) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 513 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 3.** (1) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 514 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 4.** (1) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 515 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 5.** (2) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 516 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 6.** (2) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 517 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 7.** (3) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 518 SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN LAW 8.** (3) An intensive study of a particular topic in public or private law.

**LAWG 521 STUDENT-INITIATED SEMINAR 1.** (3) Supervised student-initiated seminar.

**LAWG 522 STUDENT-INITIATED SEMINAR 2.** (3) Supervised student-initiated seminar.

**LAWG 525 LEGAL EDUCATION SEMINAR** (Note: Open to undergraduate students who have completed four terms in the faculty and to graduate students.) A review of the aims, objectives, methods and techniques of legal education, including design and execution of the curriculum; an inquiry into law's ontology and legal epistemology; an examination of practical issues (attending graduate school, selecting a supervisor, types of legal research and employment as a law teacher).

**PUB2 500 LAW AND PSYCHIATRY.** (3) (Not open to students who have taken PUB2 419.) The roles of lawyers and psychiatrists in the handling of the mentally ill within the legal process. Consideration of the civil commitment and criminal commitment processes, insanity and "automatism" defences, the psychiatrist as expert witness, mental illness as a problem in relation to legal capacity.

Some sessions will be conducted jointly with members of the psychiatric profession.

**PUB2 501 ADVANCED CRIMINAL LAW.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken PUB2 421.) Specific crimes and defenses, and problems in procedure, as a continuation of Criminal Law and Criminal Procedure. Selected topics will be announced in advance.

**PUB2 502 INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL LAW.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken PUB2 425.) Crimes against the law of nations, war crimes (the Nuremberg trials, the Eichmann case), genocide and the way in which states co-operate to fight organized crime, terrorism, hijacking, etc. Topics include: jurisdiction (crimes committed in foreign countries, at sea, in aircraft, extradition, international judicial assistance) and the recognition and enforcement of foreign criminal sentences.

**PUB2 503 COMPARATIVE FEDERALISM.** (3) (Restriction: Not open to students who have taken PUB2 450.) Institutional design of federal states, or of supra-national arrangements, in comparative perspective. Rationale for federal constitutions; confederal vs. federal organization; symmetric vs. asymmetric federations; allocation of powers; the subsidiarity principle; accession to and secession from the federation; the place of popular sovereignty; federalism within central legislative or executive institutions.

**PUB2 504 SENTENCING IN CANADIAN LAW.** (3) (Not open to students who have taken PUB2 424.) Survey of principles of sentencing and correctional law in Canada. This course reviews general principles such as aims of punishment, matters of procedure and evidence, and review of sentences by appellate courts. A detailed examination of selected topics include participation of victims in sentencing, dangerous offenders, native offenders, homicide cases.

**PUB2 505 STATUTORY INTERPRETATION.** (3) (Not open to students who have taken PUB2 402.) Legislation as a legal instrument, its various classifications, purposes and forms, styles of legislative drafting, codification, the process of interpretation, the interpretation of statutes and codes and rules of construction.

#### COURSES OPEN ONLY TO GRADUATE STUDENTS

**CMPL 600 LEGAL TRADITIONS.** (4) Examination of the concept of a legal tradition, including elements of particular legal traditions, their philosophical foundations, their implementation through institutions, and their influence on one another.

**CMPL 601 CIVIL LAW PERSPECTIVES.** (4) (Restriction: Open only to students who do not have a first degree in the civil law.) Provides students from the common law tradition with a graduate-level perspective on the civil law tradition.

**CMPL 602 COMMON LAW PERSPECTIVES.** (4) (Restriction: Open only to students who do not have a first degree in the common law.) Provides students from the civil law tradition with a graduate-level perspective on the common law tradition.

**CMPL 603 HUMAN RIGHTS & CULTURAL DIVERSITY.** (4) Current topics in human rights and cultural diversity.

**CMPL 604 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS LAW.** (4) Current topics in international business law.

**CMPL 605 REGULATION TECHNOLOGY/SOCIETY.** (4) Current topics in regulation, technology, and society.

**CMPL 610 LEGAL RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.** (4) A programme of instruction in legal research methodology, including electronic legal research and the formulation of research plans.

**CMPL 612 MASTER'S THESIS 1.** (3) Preparation of thesis proposal.

**CMPL 613 MASTER'S THESIS 2.** (3) Preparation of literature review.

**CMPL 614 MASTER'S THESIS 3.** (3) Thesis Seminar. A seminar bearing on thesis research in progress.

**CMPL 615 MASTER'S THESIS 4.** (6) Thesis research report.

**CMPL 616 MASTER'S THESIS 5.** (12) Completion of thesis.

**CMPL 617 MASTER'S THESIS 6.** (3) Thesis research report.

**CMPL 618 MASTER'S THESIS 7.** (2) Thesis research project.

**CMPL 619 MASTER'S THESIS 8.** (1) Thesis research project.

**CMPL 635 INDEPENDENT STUDY 1.** (3)

**CMPL 636 INDEPENDENT STUDY 2.** (4)

**CMPL 637 INDEPENDENT STUDY 3.** (3)

**CMPL 641 THEORETICAL APPROACHES TO LAW.** (4) Introduction to a variety of theoretical approaches to legal scholarship.

**CMPL 642 LAW AND HEALTH CARE.** (3) The study of legal and ethical issues raised in medicine and healthcare with a particular focus upon the relationship between patient and healthcare professionals.

**CMPL 655 RESEARCH PROJECT 1.** (15) (Restriction: This course is only open to students registered in a non-thesis Master's program in the Faculty of Law.) A major research paper on a current topic.

**CMPL 656 RESEARCH PROJECT 2.** (2) (Prerequisite: CMPL 655.) (Restriction: This course is open only to students registered in a non-thesis Master's program in the Faculty of Law.) Continuation of a major research paper on a current topic.

**CMPL 657 RESEARCH PROJECT 3.** (1) (Prerequisite: CMPL 655 and/or CMPL 656.) (Restriction: This course is open only to students registered in a non-thesis Master's program in the Faculty of Law.) Continuation of a major research paper on a current topic.

**LAWG 659 INTERDISCIPLINARY SEMINAR IN EUROPEAN STUDIES.** (3) (Restriction: Only open to students in European Studies Option.) Interdisciplinary seminar on a theme relevant to the study of Europe.

**CMPL 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION-COMPARATIVE LAW.** (0) (Restriction: DCL graduate students in Comparative Law.) An examination that must be passed by all doctoral candidates in order to continue in the doctoral program.

**LAWG 701 COMPREHENSIVE EXAM - LAW.** (0) (Restriction: DCL graduate students in Law.) An examination that must be passed by all doctoral candidates in order to continue in the doctoral program.

## 9 General Policies and Information

Further information is published in the General Information section of the *Undergraduate Programs Calendar*, which may be accessed on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/courses) or obtained from the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, James Administration Building, 845 Sherbrooke St. West, Montreal, QC, Canada H3A 2T5.

### 9.1 Authorization, Acknowledgment and Consent

When applying for admission to the University, all students acknowledge that they are bound by and undertake to observe the statutes, rules, regulations, and policies in place from time to time at McGill University and the faculty or faculties in which they are registered, including those policies contained in the University Calendar and related fee documents. Their obligation as a student commences with their registration and terminates in accordance with the University's statutes, regulations, and policies.

Students should verify any information or statement provided as part of their application, realizing that an admission granted based on information in their application or supporting documents that is incorrect or untrue may be revoked at the sole discretion of the University.

### 9.2 Student Rights and Responsibilities

The *Handbook of Student Rights and Responsibilities* is published jointly by the Office of the Dean of Students and the University Secretariat. A compendium of regulations and policies governing student rights and responsibilities at McGill, it is distributed to new students at the Dean of Students' Orientation Sessions on both downtown and Macdonald campuses.

The Handbook is also available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/deanofstudents/rights](http://www.mcgill.ca/deanofstudents/rights).

### 9.3 Policy Concerning Access to Records

Statements of account and all other correspondence are sent directly to students who retain full control as to who has access to their records or accounts. (Officers and members of the University staff may also have access to relevant parts of such records for recognized and legitimate use.) No progress report or any other information is sent to parents and/or sponsors unless specifically requested by the student in writing.

In accordance with the Act Respecting Access to Documents held by Public Bodies and the Protection of Personal Information (the "Access Act") personal information, including transcripts of academic records, may be released only with the authorization of the student. When a student applies to McGill, he/she authorizes the University to release certain personal information (name, address, telephone number, e-mail address, date of birth, program and student status) to the persons and bodies listed below.

- libraries of other Quebec universities with which McGill established reciprocal borrowing agreement (ID number and bar code may also be disclosed to such libraries)
- the Quebec Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport (MELS), in order to create, validate and/or modify the student's Permanent Code
- the appropriate authorities involved with the external or internal funding of the student's fees (financial records may also be disclosed to such authorities)
- the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada
- the Association of Registrars of Universities and Colleges of Canada and the Conférence des recteurs et des principaux des universités du Québec, or the member institutions of these organizations, for the purpose of admissions operations and the production of statistics
- the school(s) or college(s) which the student attended
- students and alumni who have volunteered to speak with admitted students
- the Student Associations recognized by McGill University for the category(ies) of students to which the student belongs
- the McGill Alumni Association
- professional bodies or corporations (e.g., engineers, dentists)
- McGill Network and Communications Services for the purposes of listing the student's McGill e-mail address in an on-line e-mail directory.

Students who choose not to authorize the University to disclose personal information to the organizations mentioned above in h, i, j and k must complete and submit an opposition form. The opposition form is available at the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office.

### 9.4 E-mail Communication

E-mail is an official means of communication between McGill University and its students. All students are assigned a McGill e-mail address. They should view and verify their McGill e-mail address on Minerva, under the Personal menu. As with all official University communications, it is the student's responsibility to ensure that time-critical e-mail is accessed, read, and acted upon in a timely fashion. If a student chooses to forward University e-mail to another e-mail mailbox, it is that student's responsibility to ensure that the alternate account is viable.

It is a violation for any user of official McGill e-mail addresses to impersonate a University officer, a member of the faculty, staff or student body, in line with the McGill University "Code of Conduct for Users of McGill Computing Facilities" and relevant federal and provincial legislation.

More information about e-mail procedures is available at [www.mcgill.ca/email-policy](http://www.mcgill.ca/email-policy). E-mail support is provided by IST Customer Services (ICS), visit [www.mcgill.ca/ics/tools/email](http://www.mcgill.ca/ics/tools/email) for more information. Please see section 22 "Information Technology Resources".

### 9.5 Academic Integrity

Communicating about academic integrity is an essential way to foster it. In submitting work in their courses, students must understand the meaning and consequences of plagiarism and cheating; these are considered to be extremely serious academic offences. Students who have any doubt as to what might be considered plagiarism in preparing an essay or term paper should consult the instructor of the course to obtain appropriate guidelines. There is a student guide to the meaning of plagiarism; students should consult the academic integrity Website at [www.mcgill.ca/integrity](http://www.mcgill.ca/integrity). Strategies to prevent cheating are also provided on the Integrity Website. The possession or use of unauthorized materials in any test or examination constitutes cheating. Responses on multiple-choice examinations are normally checked by the exam security computer monitoring program. The program detects pairs of students with unusually similar answer patterns on multiple choice exams. Data generated by the exam security computer monitoring program can be used as admissible evidence either to initiate or corroborate an investigation or a charge of cheating under Section 16 of the Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures.

The Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures includes sections on plagiarism and cheating. The Code is included in the *Handbook of Student Rights and Responsibilities*, which is available through the academic integrity Website or at [www.mcgill.ca/secretariat](http://www.mcgill.ca/secretariat).

### 9.6 Proper Use of Computing Facilities

Students are required to comply with the Code of Conduct for Users of McGill Computing Facilities as approved by the University Senate. The Code is published in the *Handbook of Student Rights and Responsibilities*.

This policy (or code) is also posted on the CIO Website at [www.mcgill.ca/cio/e-policies](http://www.mcgill.ca/cio/e-policies).

### 9.7 Non-smoking Policy

Quebec law prohibits smoking in public buildings.

### 9.8 Health Insurance – International Students

By Senate regulation, all students (full-time, part-time, special, exchange and visiting) and their accompanying dependants who do not have Canadian citizenship or Permanent Resident status must participate in the University's compulsory sickness and accident plan. For enrolment procedures and details on the health insurance plan, students should consult the International Student Services Website. For information concerning rates, see section 12.5 "Other Fees".

All inquiries related to this University policy must be directed to International Student Services.

International Health Insurance

Telephone: (514) 398-6012

E-mail: [international.health@mcgill.ca](mailto:international.health@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents/health](http://www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents/health)

### 9.9 Health Insurance – Canadian Residents

Canadian students from outside the province of Quebec should check with their own provincial medicare office to ensure the validity of their health coverage while studying at McGill.

Canadian students who have been living abroad may not be eligible for provincial health insurance coverage. To ensure adequate health insurance coverage, you may enroll in the group plan offered through International Student Services.

All undergraduate students who pay tuition fees at either the Canadian or Quebec rates and who are members of the Students' Society of McGill University (SSMU) or the Macdonald Campus Students' Society (MCSS) are automatically covered by the Students' Society's Health and Dental Plans. For details on fees, Change-of-Coverage dates and on what is covered by the plans,

please refer to the information contained on the Web at [www.aseq.com](http://www.aseq.com). If you're not sure of your eligibility, please contact ASEQ, at (514) 789-8775.

## 9.10 Special Medical Needs

Students who have particular medical needs are requested to have their physician submit appropriate information on a confidential basis to the Student Health Service; see section 20 "Student Services".

## 9.11 Minerva

Minerva is McGill's Web-based information system serving students, staff and faculty. Students view class schedules, including course descriptions and spaces available in course sections, register and make course changes using Minerva at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva). Some of the other options available to students on Minerva include viewing their unofficial transcript and degree evaluation reports; viewing their Permanent Code, citizenship and Quebec residency status and fee information; updating their personal information such as address, telephone number and emergency contacts; for some faculties, changing their major or minor; applying to graduate and viewing their graduation status; viewing their McGill log-in information to access the Internet and e-mail; ordering official transcripts; retrieving tax receipts; submitting an on-line course evaluation; applying to McGill and viewing their application status.

## 9.12 myMcGill

Launched in April, 2006, myMcGill is McGill's own Web portal, giving students a personalized and integrated interface to McGill's information systems. Currently, each McGill system (e.g. Minerva, WebCT, Library and Email) has its own login ID and password. Via a Single-Sign-On (SSO), myMcGill provides users with the advantage of accessing these systems without being prompted for additional or subsequent logins. It also provides direct (one click) access to functions within the back end systems without having to go to the front screen of these systems and navigate through multiple menus. Portlets include direct links to Minerva student information, personalized course list with links to webCT Vista, student society links, and athletics. To log into myMcGill go to: <http://my.mcgill.ca> or from the McGill homepage ([www.mcgill.ca](http://www.mcgill.ca)), click on the myMcGill tab at the top right hand corner of the page.

# 10 Personal Information

## 10.1 Updating Personal Information

It is important that all students keep their official records up to date, especially their mailing or student billing address as these are used by the University year round. If all addresses on file are invalid or incomplete, a student's mail will be held. Once the addresses are updated, future mail will be sent.

Students must update their addresses and/or telephone number and emergency contact information using Minerva -> Personal Menu.

Students who are away from campus and do not have access to the Internet may make the changes by writing to their Student Affairs Office or to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office. A written request must include the student's signature.

Changes requiring verification of official documents, e.g., change of name or citizenship or correction of birth date, must be reported to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office as soon as possible. Such changes can only be made in person at the ARR Service Centre, James Administration Building, Room 205. Macdonald campus students can request changes in person at the Student Affairs Office, Laird Hall, Room 106.

## 10.2 Legal Documents

### 10.2.1 Why Do We Collect Legal Documents from You?

Your **tuition fees** at McGill will vary according to whether you are a Quebec student, a Canadian out-of-province student, or an international student, as per section 10.2.2 "What Documents Do We Need from You?" Fee schedules are listed in section 12 "Fees".

Some of the documents we ask from you help us obtain your **Permanent Code** from the government of Quebec. This code is obligatory, and is needed to comply with government legislation. The consequences of a missing Permanent Code are severe for the university, as the government funding for that student will be withheld. Furthermore, the university is subject to an annual audit by the Ministry of Education to ensure that our document collection and fee assessment processes are accurate.

If you have previously attended school in Quebec you already possess a Permanent Code - you can see it on your school report card or your CEGEP or university transcript. Students can also check if McGill has received their Permanent Code after they have accepted the University's offer of admission on Minerva under the Personal menu.

Students can consult their citizenship and Quebec residency status on Minerva. Select **Student Menu -> Student Accounts Menu -> View your Tuition and Legal Status**.

### 10.2.2 What Documents Do We Need from You?

Follow instructions in the **first** row of this table that applies to you. **Send clear, legible copies of documents (not originals)**.

#### Quebec and Canadian-Out-Of-Province Students

You have applied to McGill from CEGEP or you already have a student record at McGill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usually <b>no documents</b> are required for your Canadian and/or Quebec status, as per our records or as ascertained from the Quebec Ministry of Education (MELS).</li> </ul>
You have applied to McGill from another Quebec University	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canadian birth certificate or Canadian citizenship card (both sides) or Certificate of Indian status card or Record of Permanent Resident status (note 3)</li> <li>For your Quebec residency status, usually no documents are required, unless we cannot ascertain this from the Quebec Ministry of Education (MELS)</li> </ul>
You were born in Quebec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quebec <b>birth certificate</b> (note 1 &amp; 5)</li> <li>Permanent Code Data Form (note 2 &amp; 6)</li> </ul>
You were born (or became a Landed Immigrant) in a Canadian province other than Quebec	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canadian birth certificate or Canadian citizenship card (both sides) or Certificate of Indian status card or Record of Permanent Resident status (note 3)</li> <li>Permanent Code Data Form (note 2 &amp; 6)</li> </ul>
You are a Quebec resident through one of the other situations outlined by the Ministry of Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canadian birth certificate or Canadian citizenship card (both sides) or Certificate of Indian status card or Record of Permanent Resident status (note 3)</li> <li>Permanent Code Data Form (note 2 &amp; 6)</li> <li>Attestation of Residency in Quebec Form (note 6)</li> <li><b>Other supporting documents</b>, depending on which situation you checked on the above Attestation of Residency form</li> </ul>

## International Students

You will be in Canada for less than 6 months (i.e. for only one academic semester)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visitors Permit issued by Citizenship and Immigration Canada at your port of entry into Canada</li> <li>• Photo page of your passport and the page stamped by Citizenship and Immigration Canada at your port of entry</li> <li>• Permanent Code Data Form (note 2 &amp; 6)</li> </ul>
You will be in Canada for more than 6 months (i.e. for two or more consecutive academic semesters)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate of Acceptance of Quebec (CAQ)</li> <li>• Permanent Code Data Form (note 2 &amp; 6)</li> <li>• Study Permit issued by Immigration Canada (note 4)</li> </ul>

**Note 1:** You may alternatively supply your Quebec baptismal certificate if it was issued **prior to January 1, 1994** and clearly shows where you were born and that your baptism occurred no more than 4 months after your birth.

**Note 2:** Permanent Code Data Form (signed) is usually required. If the names of your parents appear on your birth certificate, or if you have already provided us with your Permanent Code, you do not need to supply this form.

**Note 3:** Proof of Permanent Resident status can be proved by an IMM 5292 document together with the Permanent Resident card (copy of both sides required). Alternatively, you may provide the IMM 1000 document along with the PR card (copy of both sides required).

**Note 4:** If you are a refugee, you should instead provide your Convention Refugee status document.

**Note 5:** Usually we need your birth certificate to prove your place of birth in Quebec. If you already have a valid MELS Permanent Code, but we are still showing you as being charged Canadian fees, we will accept a Canadian passport that shows your birth place in Quebec as proof that you qualify for Quebec residency.

**Note 6:** The links to download and print the **Permanent Code Data and Attestation of Quebec Residency** forms can be found at [www.mcgill.ca/student-records/documents](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/documents).

### Fee Exemptions

Exemptions from International Tuition Fees may be claimed by students in certain categories. As well, both international and non-Quebec Canadian students or permanent residents in certain language programs leading to a degree in French may be eligible for a fee exemption from international or the non-Quebec Canadian rate. Please note that the list of language programs is limited and subject to change by the Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport. Students, if eligible for one of the exemption categories, are then assessed at the Quebec student rate. A list of categories and the required application forms are available at [www.mcgill.ca/student-records/fees/exemption](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/fees/exemption) and also at the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office where the application forms must be submitted. An exemption will not be granted unless the application form is submitted.

### 10.2.3 Have We Received Your Documents?

#### Quebec/Canadian/International Fees

It usually takes us about a week to receive and record your documents.

- Check your tuition status on **Minerva** student accounts menu: **Student Menu->Student Accounts Menu->View your Tuition and Legal Status**.
- Check the phrase: *Fees currently calculated according to rules for...* This will tell you if you are assessed as: International student, Canadian student, or a Quebec student.
- The University has implemented e-billing as of the 2005-2006 academic year. A paper fee statement will no longer be

mailed via Canada Post. For more information please refer to the following Website: [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/e-bill](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/e-bill).

If you do not agree with the assessment, notify us right away. We cannot accept changes or offer you a lower tuition rate after the last day of classes at the end of the term, as the government does not allow us to amend our files at that point.

### Permanent Code

It can take anywhere from one week to four weeks for the Ministry to verify or issue your Permanent Code.

Check your Permanent Code on Minerva: **Permanent Menu ->Name Change Form or alternately on the student accounts menu: Student Menu->Student Accounts Menu->View your Tuition and Legal Status**. If the Permanent Code number appears there, your documents are in order. If not, you have not yet provided us with your documents listed above or we have not yet received confirmation from the Ministry that your documents are sufficient for creation of a Permanent Code.

### 10.2.4 What Are the Consequences of Not Providing Your Documents?

All proofs of citizenship, requests for Quebec residency, international fee exemption, and immigration status changes must be received by the end of the last day of classes of a current term to take effect for that term. **All documents received after that date will be updated and lower your fees for the following term only.**

We cannot issue you an ID card without having received your documents. Your ID card is essential to use many services on campus, and to sit for your final exams.

If your Permanent Code has not been issued by October 15 (Fall term) or February 15 (Winter term) we will put a hold on your record, which will prevent you from registering or dropping any courses, and will prevent you from obtaining your official transcript, until our record has been put in order. For students in short programs, this action may be taken earlier in the term.

Should your tuition status be reduced as a result of the document review process, any late payment or interest charges accumulated on the difference will also be waived.

### 10.2.5 Where Do I Send my Documents?

Send in all your documents after you have been accepted to McGill and before you arrive on campus. **Do not send us originals.** Please fax or mail a clear and legible photocopy. Write your McGill ID on the documents so that we can match them to your record. The sooner you submit your documents, the sooner we can update your status and ensure that your record is in order.

#### By E-mail:

You may submit your legal documents electronically by following these steps:

1. **Save the attached file in an accepted format:**
  - Standard PDF (.pdf)
  - Tagged image format (.tif, .tiff; for scans)

(Due to the possibility of malicious content, Microsoft Word Documents (.doc), Hypertext files (.htm, .html) or any other format will not be accepted. Do save in an accepted format and do not just rename the file extension.)

2. **Ensure that the resolution used is no less than 300 dpi** for an electronic replica (scan) of documentation (e.g., scan of your birth certificate). Preferred file size is 100Kb per image.
3. **Address your email to [legaldocumentation@mcgill.ca](mailto:legaldocumentation@mcgill.ca) and attach your relevant scanned document(s)**. Files should be sent as attachments to your E-mail and not as part of the E-mail body.
4. **Put your First Name, Last Name, and McGill ID number in the subject line of your E-mail.**

**Note:** Individual E-mail size (including your attachments) should not exceed 5 MB (5120 KB).

**By Mail:**

Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office  
 Documentation Centre  
 688 Sherbrooke Street West, Suite 1460  
 Montreal, QC H3A 3R1 CANADA

**By Fax:**

(514) 398-3227

**In Person or by Courier:**

Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office Service Centre  
 James Administration Building, Room 205  
 845 Sherbrooke St. West  
 Montreal, QC H3A 2T5 CANADA

If there is a problem with your documents, you may contact us at:

**Telephone:** (514) 398-4474

**E-mail:** [admissions@mcgill.ca](mailto:admissions@mcgill.ca)

**10.3 Identification (ID) Cards**

Students registered at McGill are required to present an ID card when writing examinations and when using libraries, Student Services, certain laboratories, and many residences.

An ID card cannot be issued until at least 3 hours after the student has registered. When requesting the card, new students must present Permanent Code information and proof of legal status in Canada (for a list of documents please see [section 10.2 "Legal Documents"](#)).

*ID cards will not be issued if any of the legal documents are missing.*

Registered students may obtain an ID card at these times and locations:

<p><b>Quebec CEGEP students:</b>                  Tuesday June 12 to Friday August 17, 2007, Open 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (note that we are closed on: Monday June 25, Monday July 2, and weekends). You are encouraged to come during this period to avoid line-ups later in August. No international students can be carded before August 20.</p>	<p>Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, James Administration Building, Room 205</p>
<p><b>Canadian and Quebec students:</b>                  Thursday, August 2 to Friday, August 17, 2007, Open 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (except weekends). You are encouraged to come during this period to avoid line-ups later in August. No international students can be carded before August 20.</p>	<p>Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, James Administration Building, Room 205</p>
<p>All students, including international students: Monday August 20 to Friday, August 31st, 2007, Open 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. including Saturday and Sunday, August 25-26.</p>	<p>Lorne M. Trottier Building                  3630 University Street</p>
<p>Starting Tuesday, September 4, 2007, Normal office hours.</p>	<p>Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, James Administration Building, Room 205</p>

Other notes:

- students who do not register for consecutive terms should retain their ID card to avoid having to replace it when they re-register.
- if your card has expired there is no charge for a replacement as long as you hand in the ID card.
- if you change programs or faculties there is no charge as long as you hand in the ID card.

- if your card has been lost, stolen or damaged, there is a \$20 replacement fee.

The Student Identification Card is the property of the University, is to be used by the cardholder only, and is not transferable. Students withdrawing from all of their courses must attach their ID card to the withdrawal form or return their ID card to the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office (or the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Student Affairs Office, Macdonald Campus).

Students who need security access to labs or other facilities should refer to [www.mcgill.ca/security/services/access](http://www.mcgill.ca/security/services/access).

**10.4 Legal Name**

All students are registered under their legal name as shown in one of the following documents:

1. Canadian birth certificate.
2. Canadian Immigration Record of Landing (IMM1000 or IMM5292 and Permanent Residence card, both sides).
3. Canadian Immigration Study or Work Permit document.
4. Certificate of Acceptance of Quebec (CAQ).
5. International passport (for Canadians, a Canadian citizenship card is required. Note that a Canadian passport is not acceptable).
6. Letter from the International Students' consulate or embassy in Canada.
7. Marriage certificate issued outside of Quebec\* (translated into English or French by a sworn officer if in another language).

In the case of a variation in the spelling of the name among these documents, the University will use the name on the document that appears first on the above list.

**Note:** This is the name that will appear on the student's degree, diploma or certificate on graduation, and on the student's transcript, and used by the Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport (MELS) to create a Permanent Code.

\* Quebec marriage certificates are only acceptable if issued prior to 1984.

**10.5 Verification of Name**

Students should verify the accuracy of their name on McGill's student records via Minerva and make any necessary corrections to formatting, e.g., upper/lower case letters, accents and spacing, using the **Minerva** Name Change Form under the Personal Menu.

Students **cannot** change the name on their record via Minerva. Requests for such changes must be made by presenting official documents ([see section 10.4 "Legal Name"](#)) in person at the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, James Administration Building, Room 205.

**11 Registration and Commencement of Classes**

**11.1 Commencement of Classes**

In the 2007-08 academic year, lectures in all years will begin on Tuesday, September 4. Students in the Faculty of Law should consult Registration Materials available on the following Website: [www.mcgill.ca/law-studies](http://www.mcgill.ca/law-studies).

**11.2 Registration**

**New Students**

All first-year students and all new students in the Faculty of Law must initiate registration on the Web by adding the registration course REGN-RCLW on Minerva at [www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva). The registration period for new Law students for the 2007-08 academic year commences Tuesday, July 17, and ends Tuesday, September 4, 2007.

**All first-year students and new students must present themselves at the Faculty of Law on Friday, August 31, 2007 to complete their registration. Welcoming of new students will follow registration.**

### Returning Students

At the end of the winter term students in upper years are required to register by Minerva indicating their course selections for the next academic year. This will be considered formal registration, replacing any further registration requirements. Refer to [www.mcgill.ca/student-records](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records) to confirm the registration dates.

#### 11.2.1 Late Registration

Students who fail to register during the normal registration period may do so within the period designated by the University for late registration. They will be assessed a late registration fee as listed below:

**Returning Students:** May register late from Wednesday, August 1 until and including Tuesday, September 4 with the payment of a late registration fee of \$50 (\$20 for Special Students).

**New and Returning Students (Fall):** Students may register late via Minerva from Wednesday, September 5 until Tuesday, September 18 with the payment of a late registration fee of \$100 (\$40 for Special Students).

**New and Readmitted Students (Winter):** May register late via Minerva from Friday, January 4 until Tuesday, January 15 with the payment of a late registration fee of \$100 (\$40 for Special Students).

**Special Late Registration:** Students whose records are not available for registration on-line during the late registration period, usually due to late admission, may receive special permission to register in person. This information is included with their letter of acceptance.

### 11.3 Class Schedule

The Class Schedule for the upcoming Fall and Winter terms normally becomes available in mid-March at [www.mcgill.ca/courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/courses). (The Summer term schedule is normally made available in January).

The Class Schedule includes the days and times when courses are offered, class locations, names of instructors, and informational remarks and comments. The calendar entries of scheduled courses can be accessed by clicking on the CRN (course reference number) that appears with each course section shown.

Students should make special note of any pre-registration requirements for a course, such as placement tests, or departmental approval/permission required.

Class Schedule information is subject to change and is updated as courses are added, cancelled, rescheduled or relocated.

It is the responsibility of all students to consult the Class Schedule at the time of registration, and again before classes begin, to ensure that changes have not resulted in conflicts in their schedule.

### 11.4 Course Information and Regulations

#### 11.4.1 Course Numbering

Each McGill course is assigned a unique seven-character course "number".

**The first four characters (Subject Code)** refer to the unit offering the course.

These codes were implemented in September 2002, replacing the three-number Teaching Unit Codes previously used. A complete list of Teaching Unit Codes and their Subject Code equivalents can be found on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts).

**The three numbers following the Subject Code** refer to the course itself, with the first of these indicating the level of the course.

- Courses numbered at the 100, 200, 300, and 400 levels are intended for undergraduate students. In most programs courses at the 300 level and 400 level are normally taken in the student's last two years.
- Courses at the 500 level are intended for graduate students, but may also be open to qualified senior undergraduate students.
- Courses at the 600 and 700 level are intended for graduate students only.

**Two additional characters (D1, D2, N1, N2, J1, J2, J3) at the end of the seven-character course number identifies multi-term courses.**

#### 11.4.2 Multi-term Courses

Most courses at McGill are single term (Fall or Winter or Summer) courses with final grades issued and any credits earned recorded at the end of that term. Single term courses are identified by a seven-character course number.

A unit may, however, decide that the material to be presented cannot be divided into single term courses or it is preferable that the work to be done is carried out over two, or three, terms. Under such circumstances, courses are identified by a two-character extension of the course number.

In some cases, the same course may be offered in various ways: as a single term and/or in one or more multi-term versions. The course content and credit weight is equivalent in all modes, the only difference being the scheduling, and students cannot obtain credit for more than one version.

**Courses with numbers ending in D1 and D2** are taught in two consecutive terms (most commonly Fall and Winter). Students must register for the same section of both the D1 and D2 components. When registering for a Fall term D1 course on Minerva, the student will automatically be registered for the Winter term D2 portion. No credit will be given unless both components (D1 and D2) are successfully completed in consecutive terms, e.g., Fall 2007 and Winter 2008.

**Courses with numbers ending in N1 and N2** are taught in two non-consecutive terms (Winter and Fall). Students must register for the same section of both the N1 and N2 components. No credit will be given unless both components (N1 and N2) are successfully completed within a twelve (12) month period.

**Courses with numbers ending in J1, J2 and J3** are taught over three consecutive terms. Students must register for the same section of all three components (J1, J2, J3). No credit will be given unless all three components are successfully completed.

#### IMPORTANT CONDITIONS FOR MULTI-TERM COURSES

1. **Students must be registered for each component of the multi-term course. Students must ensure that they are registered in the same section in each term of the multi-term course.**
2. **Students must successfully complete each component in sequence as set out in the multi-term course. Credit is granted only at the end of the multi-term course; no credit is given for partial completion.**

#### 11.4.3 Course Terminology

**Prerequisite:** Course A is prerequisite to course B if a satisfactory pass in course A is required for admission to course B.

**Corequisite:** Course A is corequisite to course B if course A must be taken concurrently with (or may have been taken prior to) course B.

**Credits:** The credit weight of each course is indicated in parentheses beside the course title. For D1 and D2 courses the credit weight is indicated after the course number. For further information refer to [section 13.2 "Credit System"](#).

**COURSE NOMENCLATURE IN PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS:**

**Required Courses:** Courses that must be completed to fulfill the requirements of a major, minor, etc., unless the student receives exemptions. Students have no choices among required courses.

**Complementary Courses:** A set of alternative courses that can be taken to fulfill the requirements of a major, minor, etc. Students choose a specified number of courses from the set.

**Elective Courses:** Courses that do not count toward the fulfillment of the requirements of a major, minor, etc. They are often, but need not be, selected from outside a student's program of study. Some restrictions may apply, but students have the most choice in selecting elective courses. Some faculties also permit students to take elective courses using the satisfactory/unsatisfactory option. This is not an option for Law courses.

---

## 11.5 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement (IUT)

The IUT Agreement permits concurrent registration at McGill and another Quebec institution.

### 11.5.1 McGill Students

Regular undergraduate and graduate degree, diploma or certificate students registered at McGill may, with the permission of their faculty, register at any university in the province of Quebec for three (3), or exceptionally six (6), **credits** per term in addition to their registration at McGill. These courses, subject to faculty regulations, will be recognized by McGill for the purpose of the degree for which the student is registered up to the limit imposed by the residency requirements of the program. (Normally, a minimum residency requirement of 60 credits must be completed at McGill in order to qualify for a McGill degree — students should check with their faculty.) This privilege will be granted if there are valid academic reasons.

Students wishing to take advantage of this agreement should consult their Student Affairs Office for details, and are informed that this agreement is subject to the following conditions:

- The other universities concerned may, at their discretion, refuse the registration of a student for any of their courses.
- Students must complete their faculty and program requirement.
- The student is responsible for ensuring that the McGill Class Schedule permits these courses to be taken without conflict.
- The universities concerned are not responsible for special arrangements in cases of examination or class schedule conflicts.
- Marks earned at the host university will not appear on McGill transcripts or be included in McGill grade point averages.
- Students who are attending McGill as exchange students from outside Quebec are not eligible to take courses at another Quebec institution through the IUT agreement.
- Students should be aware that late results received from host universities may delay their graduation.

Scholarship holders should consult with their Student Affairs Office and the Scholarships Coordinator concerning eligibility for continuation or renewal of their awards.

Students must initiate an on-line Inter-University Transfer (IUT) application to request the required authorizations at [www.mcgill.ca/student-records/register/iut](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/register/iut). Students may also find additional information posted at their faculty Website.

**Note:** Once the IUT application is approved by both the home and host universities, the student remains responsible for registering in the same course for which they have obtained electronic approval. The method of registration of the host university will vary (e.g., Web, in-person, phone, etc.). **The student is advised to initiate the electronic application allowing enough time to meet the host university's registration deadlines. Furthermore, the student is responsible for adhering to all registration deadlines of the host institution.** Students who later wish to drop or withdraw from the course(s) for which approval has been granted, will need to drop or withdraw from the course as per the method of

registration at the host university AND submit this change on the online IUT application.

For courses that are completed the grade will be automatically submitted to the home university by the host institution.

### 11.5.2 Visiting IUT Students

Students from other Quebec universities wishing to come to McGill using the Inter-University Transfer (IUT) agreement must initiate an on-line application to request the required authorizations at [www.mcgill.ca/student-records/register/iut](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/register/iut). Visiting students should also refer to their home university Website for regulations on the number of credits allowed as well the policies for transferring the credits.

**Note:** Once the IUT application is approved by both the home and host universities, the student remains responsible for registering in the same course for which they have obtained electronic approval. At McGill, the visiting student whose application has been approved will have to register on Minerva ([www.mcgill.ca/minerva](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva)). Visiting students will be informed via e-mail of the steps involved in registering once their application has been approved.

**The student is advised to initiate the electronic application allowing enough time to meet the host university's registration deadlines. Furthermore, the student is responsible for adhering to all registration deadlines of the host institution.** Students who later wish to drop or withdraw from the course(s) for which approval has been granted, will need to drop or withdraw from the course as per the method of registration at the host university AND submit this change on the online IUT application.

For courses that are completed the grade will be automatically submitted to the home university by the host institution.

---

## 11.6 Course Change Period

During the initial Registration Periods, **see section 11.2 "Registration"**, students may make changes to their course registrations (add or drop courses), subject to the requirements and restrictions of their program and of individual courses.

The Course Change deadline coincides with the deadline for late registration. Please refer to the Calendar of Dates, **section 4, "Calendar of Dates – Faculty of Law 2007-2008"**.

Students who drop their last Fall course **after** the end of August or drop their last Winter course **after** the end of December are considered to be withdrawn from the University. They must follow the procedures for readmission.

Students who are registered in the Fall term may continue to add and drop courses that will begin in the Winter term throughout the Fall term until the deadline for course change/late registration in the Winter term.

After the Course Change deadline, courses may be added according to each faculty's regulations and only with written permission of the instructor and the Office of the Associate Dean of the student's faculty (or Director, BCom Program, in the Desautels Faculty of Management). A fee will be charged for each course added.

---

## 11.7 Regulations Concerning Course Withdrawal

Following the Course Change deadline there is a period of a few days during which students may withdraw, with a grade of W and full refund of course fees, from courses that start in that term.

After the Withdrawal (with refund) deadline, there is a period during which withdrawal from a course will also result in a grade of W but no course fees will be refunded.

### Courses that begin in the Fall Term

Deadline for withdrawal (grade of 'W') with refund:

Sunday, September 23, 2007

Deadlines for withdrawal (grade of 'W') without refund:

- Single-term courses: Sunday, October 21, 2007
- Multi-term courses: Tuesday, January 15, 2008

### Courses that begin in the Winter Term

Deadline for withdrawal (grade of 'W') with refund: Sunday, January 20, 2008



Deadline for withdrawal (grade of 'W') without refund:

- Single-term courses: Sunday, February 17, 2008
- Multi-term courses: Thursday, May 15, 2008\*

\*Please note that students in multi-term courses with course numbers ending in N1 and N2 (begin in the winter, skip the summer, are completed in the subsequent Fall term) may withdraw after May 15 and until the end of the Fall term course change period by contacting their faculty Student Affairs Office.

After the withdrawal (without refund) deadline, but before the end of term, the student may, under exceptional circumstances, be granted permission to withdraw from a course. (Permission will not be granted merely because a student is doing unsatisfactory work.) A grade of W or WF, as appropriate, will appear on the transcript but will not be calculated in the GPA. For further information students should consult their faculty Student Affairs Office.

**Note:**

1. Students who wish to withdraw from required or complementary courses should also secure permission from their adviser. A course withdrawal form is available from the faculty Student Affairs Office. (Additional restrictions for Music courses are indicated in the Schulich School of Music section.)
2. The responsibility for initiating withdrawal rests solely with the student. Neither notification of the course instructor nor discontinuance of class attendance will suffice. The date on which a student's withdrawal is entered on Minerva is the official date of withdrawal, even if the student stopped attending lectures earlier.
3. Fee refunds, if any, will be in accordance with [section 12.7 "Fees and Withdrawal from the University"](#).

## 11.8 Regulations Concerning University Withdrawal

Students considering University withdrawal are strongly urged to consult with their adviser and Student Affairs Office before making a final decision.

### Student's responsibility

The responsibility for initiating University withdrawal rests solely with the student. Neither notification of the course instructor nor discontinuance of class attendance will suffice. The date on which a student drops or withdraws from all courses on Minerva or the date the request for withdrawal is submitted to the Student Affairs Office is the official date of withdrawal, even if the student stopped attending lectures earlier.

### 11.8.1 Deadlines for University Withdrawal

All students who have accessed Minerva to register must officially withdraw within deadlines if they decide not to attend the term(s) for which they have registered. See Withdrawal (W) deadline dates in the Calendar of Dates. Students who drop their last Fall or Winter course by the end of the add/drop period of that term are considered withdrawn from the University. They must follow the procedures for readmission.

Students who wish to withdraw from the University by the deadlines indicated below must drop or withdraw from all courses on Minerva.

#### Fall Term:

Deadline for University withdrawal with refund (minus \$100 for returning and \$200 for new students):

Sunday, September 23, 2007

Deadline for University withdrawal without refund:

Sunday, October 21, 2007

#### Winter Term:

Deadline for University withdrawal with refund (minus \$100 for returning and \$200 for new students):

Sunday, January 20, 2008

Deadline for University withdrawal without refund:

Sunday, February 17, 2008

Students who are blocked from dropping or withdrawing from their last course on Minerva are required to contact their Student Affairs Office. The Student Affairs Office will supply any forms necessary

to complete the University withdrawal where the deadline for University **withdrawal has not been passed**.

### 11.8.2 Consequences of University Withdrawal

Fee refunds, if any, for the term in which the student withdraws will be in accordance with [section 12.7 "Fees and Withdrawal from the University"](#).

Upon withdrawal, students are required to return their ID card to the University as stated in [section 10.3 "Identification \(ID\) Cards"](#).

Students who withdraw from the University and wish to re-register in a subsequent term must follow the procedures for readmission.

Students who withdraw during the Fall term are considered withdrawn from the entire academic year, regardless of whether Winter term courses are dropped. If they wish to return for the Winter term, they must follow the procedures for readmission.

### 11.8.3 Summer Term/Summer Studies

The Summer term at McGill covers the months of May to August. During that period a wide array of credit courses from McGill degree programs is offered. Most are month-long courses with lectures every day. These courses are usually accepted for transfer credit by other universities. For more details, consult the Summer Studies Calendar or Website at [www.mcgill.ca/summer](http://www.mcgill.ca/summer) or the Summer Studies Office at (514) 398-5212.

Students taking Summer Studies courses to complete their graduation requirements at McGill will receive their degrees at the Fall Convocation (normally held in November).

## 12 Fees

**The University reserves the right to make changes without notice in the published scale of fees. (Note: The information in this section was prepared in May 2007.)**

Further information regarding fees can be found on the **Student Accounts Web site** [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts).

**Note:** This section relates only to fees for the undergraduate program. Graduate fee information (including programs which combine an undergraduate Law program with a graduate program, e.g., M.B.A. or M.S.W.) can be found in the General Information section of the *Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar*, or obtained from the unit concerned.

### 12.1 Fee Information Booklet

The *Fee Information* booklet, published in June of each year by the Student Accounts Office, contains additional information as well as any fee adjustments which may have been made after the publication of this Calendar. Students are bound by the policies and procedures contained therein. In the event of any discrepancy, the *Fee Information* booklet supersedes the Calendar.

A copy of the booklet will be sent to all new students. The contents are also available on the Student Accounts Web site at [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts).

### 12.2 Access to Fee Information

Students can view their Account Summary by Term on Minerva. The Fall 2007 term fees will be accessible as of August 1st.

### 12.3 Tuition Fees (2006-2007 rates)

Tuition fees vary according to the residence and citizenship status of the student. The rates described below only refer to credit activities.

### Quebec Students

The 2006-07 tuition fees for Quebec students who are Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents are \$55.61 per credit or \$1,668.30 for 30 credits.

In accordance with provincial government requirements, students must provide proof that they qualify for assessment of fees at the Quebec rate; see section 10.2 "Legal Documents" for details.

**Note:** Students who do not submit appropriate documentation by the stipulated deadline are billed at the non-Quebec Canadian or the international rate, depending on the documentation submitted.

If proof of status is submitted after a student has been billed, but before the document submission deadline, the tuition supplement will be waived. Should your tuition status be changed during the evaluation period resulting in a reduction of fees, any late payment and/or interest charges accumulated on the difference will also be waived.

### Non-Quebec Students (Canadian or Permanent Resident)

Tuition fees for non-Quebec students who are Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents are \$163.79 per credit (\$55.61 Quebec rate plus \$108.18 Out of Province supplement) or \$4,913.70 for 30 credits. The Ministère de l'Éducation du Québec will formally notify the University during the Spring of any changes.

Based on past year's fee increases, the out of province supplement typically increases by 4% per annum.

In accordance with provincial government requirements, students must provide proof that they qualify for assessment of fees at the non-Quebec Canadian rate; see section 10.2 "Legal Documents" for details.

**Note:** Students who do not submit appropriate documentation by the stipulated deadline will be billed at the international rate.

If proof of status is submitted after a student has been billed, but before the document submission deadline, the tuition supplement will be waived. Any late payment and/or interest charges accumulated during the documentation evaluation period **will** be waived.

### International Students

The 2006-07 tuition fees for international students in the Faculty of Law undergraduate program are \$431.00 per credit (\$12,930.00 for 30 credits).

It is expected that tuition fees for international undergraduate students will increase by 8% in 2007/08. Fee increases will be announced as soon as they are known in the Spring.

Exemption from International Tuition Fees may be claimed by students in certain categories. Such students, if eligible, are then assessed at the Quebec student rate.

A list of these categories and the required application forms can be obtained from the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office. Information is also available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/students](http://www.mcgill.ca/students).

## 12.4 Compulsory Fees

### 12.4.1 Student Services Fees

The Student Services fee is overseen by the Senate Committee on the Coordination of Student Services, a committee composed equally of students and University staff. Through the Office of the Executive Director of Services for Students, these services are available on the Downtown and Macdonald campuses to help students achieve greater academic, physical, and social well-being.

The fee, complemented by revenue from the Quebec government, the University, and the generosity of donors, Student Health (including Dental), Mental Health, Counselling and Tutorial, Chaplaincy, Career and Placement, Scholarships and Financial Aid, International Student Services, the Office for Students with Disabilities, the First Year Office (including the Francophone Assistant), Off-Campus Housing, and the First Peoples' House. The Office of the Dean of Students administers the academic integrity process as described in the Handbook of Student Rights and Responsibilities (see [www.mcgill.ca/integrity/students](http://www.mcgill.ca/integrity/students)).

### 12.4.2 Athletics Fee

The Athletics fee covers athletics facilities, campus recreation (intramurals, fitness & recreation courses, drop-in recreation, etc.), and intercollegiate sports at both the Downtown and Macdonald campuses.

### 12.4.3 Student Society Fees

Student Society fees are compulsory fees collected on behalf of student organizations. Fees must be approved by the student body through fee referenda according to the constitutional rules of the association or society.

Changes to Student Society fees are voted upon by the students during the Fall or Spring referendum period.

**Note:** For International students, the student society fee includes the SSMU Dental Insurance plan of \$98.20. International students will be obliged to participate in the University's compulsory International Health Insurance Plan, which at the 2006-07 rate costs \$711 for single coverage. For more information, please contact International Student Services, (514) 398-6012.

### 12.4.4 Registration Charge

The University charges a per credit registration charge to all students in courses and programs. This is assessed as follows: \$6.78 per credit to a maximum of \$101.70 per term.

### 12.4.5 Information Technology Charge

The purpose of the information technology charge is to enhance certain technology services provided to students as well as to provide training and support to students in the use of new technology. The fee is assessed as follows: \$6.62 per credit to a maximum of \$99.30 per term.

### 12.4.6 Transcripts and Diploma Charge

The University charges a per credit transcript charge to all students. This entitles students to order transcripts free of charge and is assessed as follows: \$1.20 per credit to a maximum of \$18.00 per term.

### 12.4.7 Copyright Fee

All Quebec universities pay a per credit fee to Copibec (a consortium that protects the interests of authors and editors) for the right to photocopy material protected by copyright. The fee is assessed as follows: \$.66 per credit to a maximum of \$9.90 per term.

## 12.5 Other Fees

International Student Health and Accident Plan - Single (compulsory) (based on 2006-07 rates)	\$711
Application for Admission	
Applicants from Quebec CEGEP	\$60
All others	\$80
Reconsideration of Application (excluding Medicine and Dentistry)	\$40
Admission appeals charge (excluding Medicine)	\$100
Late Registration*	
<i>After regular registration deadline:</i>	
• All eligible returning students, except Special students and graduate part-time students	\$50
• Special students and graduate part-time students	\$20
<i>As of the second day of classes</i>	
• All students except Special students and graduate part-time students	\$100
• Special students and graduate part-time students	\$40
Late Course Change Fee (each change after deadline for course change)	\$25
Minimum Charge upon withdrawal (or, for newly admitted students, the deposit)	\$100
Re-reading Examination Paper (refundable in some faculties)	\$35

Supplemental Examination	\$35
Thesis Examination Charge (and resubmission fee, if applicable)	
- Master's thesis	\$75
- Ph.D. thesis	\$100
Duplicate Student ID Card	\$20
Returned cheque	\$20
Late Payment	\$25
- charged on balances >\$50 as of the end of October (end of February for the Winter term)	
Interest on outstanding balances:	
1.24% per month or 14.88% annually	

\* Students may be exempted from this fee only with the written authorization of the Associate Dean.

Students could expect the minimum cost for books and case books to be \$500.

Students will receive, free of charge, brief outlines of courses where such are available. Casebooks, statutes, etc. will be sold through the Law Bookstore.

## 12.6 Billings and Due Dates

### 12.6.1 Confirmation of Acceptance Deposit

Students admitted to the University will be required to confirm their acceptance of the offer of admission on [www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students/applicants](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students/applicants) and pay the required deposit by credit card (Visa or Mastercard) at that time.

### 12.6.2 Invoicing of Fees

Electronic billing is the official means of delivering fee statements to all McGill University students. The University has replaced printed paper fee statements with a convenient electronic billing system for students to view their account statement on Minerva. All charges to the student's account, including tuition, fees, health insurance and other miscellaneous charges are on your e-bill. E-bills are generally produced in the first few days of the month and an e-mail notification that the e-bill is ready to be viewed on Minerva is sent to the student's official McGill e-mail address. Charges or payments that occur after the statement date will appear on the next month's statement, but may be immediately viewed on the Account Summary by Term on Minerva (this is the on-line dynamic account balance view).

Interest *will not* be cancelled due to non-receipt of fee invoices. Students should access the Student Accounts Website at [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts) for information on payment due dates.

Term	Payment Due Date
<b>Fall term</b>	
Returning students	August 29, 2007
Students new to the University in Fall	September 28, 2007
<b>Winter Term</b>	
Returning students	January 4, 2008
Students new to the University in Winter	January 30, 2008

**Late Payment Fees:** Students who still have an outstanding balance greater than \$100 on their account as of October 31st (February 28th for the Winter term) will be charged a late payment fee of \$25 over and above interest.

#### 12.6.2.1 Guest Access on Minerva

Students may choose to give access privileges to a guest within Minerva. These privileges include viewing e-Bills/Account Summaries, Tax Receipts and e-payment.

A Web page at [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/guest](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/guest) describes how students can set up this access. Students are asked to provide certain information about the individual for whom they wish to provide access to their fee-related information. The guest

will be contacted by e-mail and provided with a link which they must use within a designated time period.

Students may revoke these access privileges at any time. At the same time, note that Student Accounts staff may respond to questions from your authorized guests regarding the information to which you have given them access.

If students do not wish to give a guest access privileges to Minerva, they may still enter alternative student billing e-mail addresses to which Student Accounts will send carbon copies of the monthly e-bill notification. However if someone has been granted access as a guest and their guest email is the same as a carbon copy student billing email address, the University will de-activate the student billing email address in order to only notify your guest about the billings once.

Students are cautioned NOT to share their own PINS with anyone, and guest access allows information to be passed to a guest without giving away your PIN.

## 12.7 Fees and Withdrawal from the University

All students who have accessed Minerva to register must officially withdraw in accordance with [section 11.7 "Regulations Concerning Course Withdrawal"](#) if they decide not to attend the Term(s) for which they have registered. **Otherwise they will be liable for all applicable tuition and other fees.**

Students who have accessed Minerva and who drop their last course from September 1st through to the withdrawal period with full refund, will be deemed to have withdrawn from the University. They will be automatically charged a minimum charge of \$100 (or their deposit fee if newly admitted) to cover administrative costs of registration.

**Students who discontinue their classes without taking steps to drop their courses will be liable for all applicable tuition and other fees.**

### 12.7.1 Fee Refund Deadlines

The deadline dates for course refunds are independent of the deadline dates given for withdrawal from courses.

#### Fall Term – up to and including September 23:

Returning students – 100%\* refund (Less minimum charge of \$100 in the case of complete withdrawal.)

New students – 100%\* refund (Less registration deposit or minimum charge.)

**Fall Term – after September 23:** No refund.

#### Winter Term – up to and including January 20:

Returning students – 100%\* refund (Less minimum charge of \$100 in the case of complete withdrawal.)

New students – 100%\* refund (Less registration deposit or minimum charge.)

**Winter Term – after January 20:** No refund.

\* Including tuition fees, society and other fees, student services, athletics fee, registration, transcripts and diploma charges, and information technology charge.

\* Students should access the Student Accounts Website [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts) for information on payment due dates.

## 12.8 Other Policies Related to Fees

### 12.8.1 Overdue Accounts

All tuition and fees assessed by the University must be paid in full or arrangements must be made to settle the debt.

Students' accounts are considered **delinquent** if they are not paid in full within 60 days after the bill is issued. A financial hold will be placed on such accounts, preventing students from obtaining official academic transcripts and from accessing Minerva for any registration functions.

**Interest:** Interest is charged on overdue balances at the monthly rate of 1.24% multiplied by the balance outstanding at the end

of the month (14.9% annually). The rate is evaluated each Spring, at which time it is set for the following academic year.

Students are advised to regularly verify their account balance via Minerva.

The University has no obligation to issue any transcript of record, award any diploma, or re-register a student in the case of non-payment of tuition fees, library fees, residence fees or loans on their due date.

#### Information for Registered Students

Students who have registered in a given term and who have amounts owing from previous terms must either pay their accounts or make payment arrangements with the Student Accounts Office before the end of the course add/drop period. Students in financial difficulty should first consult the Student Aid Office (Brown Student Services Building, Room 3200; 398-6013) to discuss the possibility of obtaining financial aid.

Failure to pay the previous term's fees or to make arrangements to settle the debt prior to the add/drop deadline will lead to cancellation of registration in the current and subsequent terms.

#### Information for Students Who Are No Longer Registered

The delinquent accounts of students who fail to settle their debt or reach a suitable arrangement and of students who fail to provide the Student Accounts Office with up-to-date contact information, will be referred to a collection agency. **Where neither the University nor the collection agency is able to collect on the account, the University reserves the right to have the student reported to a credit bureau.** Students should be aware that the University is entitled to use all legal means to obtain payment and that students will be responsible for all costs associated with such actions.

#### Canceling Registration for Non-payment

In accordance with the fee policy as stated in [section 12.8.1 "Overdue Accounts"](#):

The Student Accounts Office will make all reasonable efforts to notify students with a delinquent student account, and who have more than \$100 outstanding from the previous term, that their registration will be cancelled for non-payment. The cancellation will be made effective the last day of the drop/add period unless the account has been settled or payment arrangements have been made with the University by then. After the add/drop deadline, students who pay or make payment arrangements with the Student Accounts Office and who want to confirm that their registration for the current or subsequent term(s) should be re-instated must complete the [www.mcgill.ca/files/student-accounts/Request-forReinstatementForm.pdf](http://www.mcgill.ca/files/student-accounts/Request-forReinstatementForm.pdf) and submit it to the Student Accounts Office, which will forward it to the Registrar's Office for approval and processing.

#### 12.8.2 Acceptance of Fees vs Academic Standing

Acceptance of fees by the University in no way guarantees that students will receive academic permission to pursue their studies. If it is subsequently determined that the academic standing does not permit the student to continue, all fees paid in advance will be refunded on application to the Student Accounts Office.

#### 12.8.3 Fees for Students in Two Programs

Students in two programs normally are billed additional fees for their second program. Depending on the level of the two programs, e.g., one program at the undergraduate vs. one program at the graduate level, students may incur both society and faculty fees and/or additional tuition fees. Consult the student accounts Website for further details.

Students in two programs may consult the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office for information on tuition fees. Adjustments to bills will be made throughout the term when fees cannot be automatically calculated.

#### 12.8.4 Québec Exchange (Inter-University Agreements)

Students taking courses as part of the Inter-University Agreement are required to pay the fees at their home university. The Agreement, therefore, relates solely to the transfer of academic credits.

International students in undergraduate programs will not normally be permitted to take IUT courses. Students taking courses as part of the Inter-University Agreement are required to pay additional course charges that are compulsory upon registration in a particular course. Such additional course charges may represent special activity charges or course materials. The University reserves the right to refuse course registrations in non government-funded activities.

#### 12.8.5 Senior Citizens

Senior citizens aged 65 and over, registered in credit courses, will be credited an amount equal to 50% of the Quebec tuition fee rate for the 2007-08 academic year. This fee waiver will not be continued in 2008-09, but those who require financial aid should be aware that such aid will be available for students enrolled full-time in degree programs. Students in need may contact the Scholarship and Student Aid Office for more information at (514) 398-6013.

#### 12.8.6 Part-time Students

Part-time students will be charged tuition fees at the per credit rates and are also subject to student society fees, student service fees, registration and transcript and diploma charges, information technology charges, and copyright fees.

#### 12.8.7 Students with Sponsors

Students whose fees will be paid by an outside agency such as the Department of Veterans Affairs, CIDA, a foreign government, or their University department (i.e., teaching assistants or demonstrators), must have written evidence to that effect. Sponsors and students alike must inform the University that a sponsorship is taking place so that the contract may be initiated and the student's fee account affected. Notification to the University should occur at least one month prior to the beginning of the term in which the contract is to take effect. Full documentation on the procedure as well as the forms required to be completed are found at [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/third](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/third).

When a third party has agreed to pay fees on behalf of a student, payment will be recorded on the fee account, thereby reducing the balance the student must pay. The University reserves the right to insist upon payment. **If the third party does not pay the promised fees within 90 days of invoicing, the student will be responsible for paying the fees plus the late payment fee and accrued interest.**

---

### 12.9 Deferred Fee Payment

#### 12.9.1 Students Receiving McGill Scholarships/Awards

**Fall Term:** McGill scholarships or awards are normally credited to the recipient's fee account by mid-August. These awards have the effect of reducing the student's outstanding balance.

**Winter Term:** Students can view upcoming Winter term scholarships or awards on Minerva once processed by the Scholarships and Student Aid Office. These awards are future-dated and will be released to the student's fee account by January 2.

#### 12.9.2 Students Receiving Government Aid

Students are encouraged to pay their tuition promptly upon receipt of their government assistance. Interest on outstanding tuition is charged monthly beginning in August for returning students and in September for new students. Students who have applied for government assistance for full-time studies by June 30 (June 1st for US students) will be entitled to an exemption of interest and/or late payment charges effective upon receipt of their aid at the Scholarships and Student Aid Office.

Students are reminded that tuition and student housing fees have first call upon financial aid received from any source.

#### 12.9.3 Graduate Awards/Teaching Assistantships

Graduate students who are recipients of awards where funds are paid directly to them (e.g. CIMR, NSERC, etc.) are normally required to pay their fees by the payment due dates.

Students who are dependent on the income received from either Teaching Assistantships, stipends and/or fellowships in order to pay their tuition should consult with the office responsible for their pay (either with their graduate department or on the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office Website [www.mcgill.ca/gps](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps)) to see if they qualify for a deferral of their fees. Arrangements can then be made with the department to request a deferral through the Student Accounts Office. The department will normally recommend that the student arrange for regular deductions at source to pay tuition.

To initiate these deductions, fill out the form "Student Fee Payroll Deduction Authorization" found at [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/forms](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/forms). Generally, the deferral is only in effect until April, by which time all fees must be paid.

As of September 2007, all international Doctoral students registered full-time (Ph.D./D.Mus/DCL, years 1 to 4) at McGill will pay the same tuition fees as the Quebec Doctoral students. For more information, please refer to the MIDAs awards in the Graduate Fellowships and Awards section of the graduate calendar.

### 12.10 Fees and Charges (2006-07)

**Tuition fees at the undergraduate level are based on the number of credits taken. The following table reflects a normal full-time course load of 30 credits per year.**

Part-time students will be charged tuition fees at the per credit rate and will be subject to student society fees, student services fees, registration and transcripts charges, and information technology charges.

#### FACULTY OF LAW – LL.B., B.C.L (2006-07)

Fees / Charges	Quebec Students	Non-Quebec Canadians	International
Tuition	1,668.30	4,913.70	12,930.00
Society & other Fees	596.47	596.47	510.07
Student Services/Athletics	414.00	414.00	414.00
Registration/ Transcripts & Diploma Charges	239.40	239.40	239.40
Copyright Fee	19.80	19.80	19.80
Information Technology Charge	198.60	198.60	198.60
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$3,136.57</b>	<b>\$6,381.97</b>	<b>\$14,311.87</b>

## 13 Student Records

### 13.1 Academic Standing

Students enter the University in satisfactory standing and their academic standing is determined soon after the end of a term in accordance with the regulations of their faculty. Standing codes are generated in January for the Fall term, in May for the Winter term, and in September for the Summer term. Students who are placed in unsatisfactory standing must apply to the faculty for re-admission. Consult the appropriate section of this Calendar for the Regulations on Academic Standing that apply to a particular faculty.

**[Revised section begins, September 2007]**

In the Faculty of Law, candidates who do not achieve a sessional Grade Point Average of 1.50 will be required to withdraw from the Faculty.

Candidates who achieve a sessional Grade Point Average of between 1.50 and 1.99 will be permitted to continue their studies, but must achieve at the end of the subsequent session either a sessional Grade Point Average of 2.50 or a cumulative Grade Point Average of 2.00.

Candidates must have a cumulative Grade Point Average of 2.00 to be entitled to graduate.

Candidates who are required to withdraw from the Faculty may be authorized by the Faculty Admissions Committee to continue their studies if exceptional reasons for the required withdrawal exist.

**[Revised section ends, September 2007]**

### 13.2 Credit System

The Faculty of Law uses the credit system, where each course is assigned a credit rating reflecting the number of weekly contact hours. In general, a three-credit course indicates three hours of lectures per week for one term but this does not apply to all faculties. Laboratory contact hours usually count for fewer credits. Credits also reflect the amount of effort required of students and generally assume two hours of personal study for each contact hour.

The credit weight of each course is indicated in parentheses beside the course title.

**Note:** Credit for multi-term courses (courses with the suffix sets: D1, D2; N1, N2; J1, J2, J3) is granted only after successful completion of all components in the specified time frame. For example, a student would have to take D1 and D2 components in consecutive terms and successfully complete them both in order to obtain credit.

### 13.3 Grading and Grade Point Averages (GPA)

Courses can be graded either by letter grades or in percentages, but the official grade in each course is the letter grade. Effective with the Fall term of 2002, all verification forms, transcripts and other documents show only letter grades for all subsequent terms. Where appropriate, a class average will be calculated and appear on transcripts expressed as the letter grade most representative of the class performance.

Grades A through D are termed satisfactory passes, and F a failure. Certain courses have been approved for Pass/Fail (P/F) grading.

Grades	Grade Points	Numerical Scale of Marks*
A	4.0	85 - 100%
A-	3.7	80 - 84%
B+	3.3	75 - 79%
B	3.0	70 - 74%
B-	2.7	65 - 69%
C+	2.3	60 - 64%
C	2.0	55 - 59%
D	1.0	50 - 54%
F (Fail)	0	0 - 49%

\* Faculty of Law does not use this numeric scale.

Letter grades are assigned grade points according to the table shown above. A student's academic standing will be determined on the basis of a grade point average (GPA), which is calculated by dividing the sum of the course credit times the grade points by the total course GPA credits.

GPA credits are the credits of courses with grades that are assigned grade points.

$$\text{GPA} = \frac{\sum (\text{course credit} \times \text{grade points})}{\sum (\text{GPA course credits})}$$

The term grade point average (TGPA) will be the GPA for a given term calculated using all the applicable courses at the same level in that term. The cumulative grade point average (CGPA) will be the GPA calculated using the student's entire record of applicable courses at McGill at the same level; if the level is changed, e.g.,

from undergraduate to graduate, the CGPA starts again. This policy took effect January 2003. Prior to January 2003, if a student's degree program had changed, e.g., from B.Sc. to B.A., the CGPA started again. For students with academic information prior to Fall 2002, who are registered in a different program or in a different level post-Fall 2002, the transcript displays a special message regarding the CGPA restarting. If courses are repeated, all results are included in the GPA calculation. Therefore, grades of D or F continue to be used in the CGPA calculation even after the course is repeated or if a supplemental examination is taken. Students should note that credits are only granted once for a repeated course regardless of the passing grade.

### 13.3.1 Other Grades

- J** – unexcused absence (failed): the student is registered for a course but does not write the final examination or do other required work; calculated as a failure in the TGPA and CGPA (see note below).
- K** – incomplete; deadline extended for submission of work in a course (see section 13.4 “Incomplete Courses”).
- KE or K\*** – further extension granted (see section 13.4 “Incomplete Courses”).
- KF** – failed to meet the extended deadline for submission of work in a course; calculated as a failure in TGPA and CGPA.
- KK** – completion requirement waived. Not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.
- L** – deferred examination.
- LE or L\*** – permitted to defer examination for more than the normal period.
- NR** – no grade reported by the instructor (recorded by the Registrar).
- P** – pass; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.
- Q** – course continued in next term (applicable only to courses taken pre-Fall 2002).
- S** – satisfactory; equivalent to C or better in an elective course; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.
- U** – unsatisfactory; equivalent to D or F in an elective course; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.
- W** – withdrew; a course dropped, with permission, after the Course Change deadline; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.
- WF** – withdrew failing; a course dropped, with special permission in an exceptional case, after faculty deadline for withdrawal from course, the student's performance in the course at that stage being on the level of an F; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA. (Not used in Music.)
- WL** – faculty permission to withdraw from a deferred examination; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.
- NA or &&** – grade not yet available.
- W-- or --** – no grade: student withdrew from the University, not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.

**Note re J grade:** All students who miss a final exam will be given a grade of J. The student will then have the following options:

- a) ask to be assigned a grade based only on the grades earned for the work submitted up to, but not including, the final exam. The grade earned will be calculated by adding the grades obtained on the individual pieces of work and a grade of 0 for the portion of the final grade allocated to the final exam. This option is not available if the professor has stipulated in the course outline that the final exam is a required part of the evaluation;
- b) request a deferred exam, if the student has the appropriate reasons and documentation.

Students must make their request for option a) no later than four months after the end of the examination period of the original course. Requests for deferred exams (option b) must be made by the faculty deadlines as indicated in the faculty sections of this Calendar. Students wishing to appeal a J grade should write to the Associate Dean of their faculty (or Director, BCom Program, the Desautels Faculty of Management).

## 13.4 Incomplete Courses

In the Faculty of Law, permission to delay submission of required term work must be obtained from the Student Affairs Officer. It cannot be granted by the instructor.

If, in the opinion of the Student Affairs Officer, there is sufficient reason to permit a delay in the submission of required term work, an extension of the deadline after the end of the course may be granted to the student. In this case, the instructor will submit a grade of K (incomplete).

If an extension of the deadline is granted, the Student Affairs Officer will indicate the date by which the student must complete the work.

If the instructor submits a new grade within the new deadline, both the new grade and the grade of K will appear on the student's faculty reports and verification forms. However, on the student's official transcript the new grade will replace the K.

If the required work is not completed before the deadline, a grade of KF will be updated on the student's record. A KF denotes a failed course and is calculated in the TGPA and CGPA the same as an F.

In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Assistant Dean (Internal Affairs), the deadline may be extended further, in which case the grade of KE (further extension granted) will appear. If the extended deadline is not met, a grade of KF will replace the KE.

Students who have not, without a valid excuse, participated in or written a final examination or submitted required term work for any courses they were registered in shall be assigned a final grade of J (unexcused absence). For more information, see note regarding J grade above.

## 13.5 Transfer Credits

Students may be granted credit for courses passed with a grade of C or better at other universities, as long as they are within the number of credits imposed by McGill's residency requirements and program requirements in some faculties. In the Faculty of Law, a maximum of 15 transfer credits may be granted unless special permission is obtained. Students must be in satisfactory standing in order to be granted the transfer credits. Courses with grades of C-, P, and S will not be considered for transfer credits. The letter grades applied by the host institution take precedence over the numerical grades if both are provided.

Students must obtain approval from the Assistant Dean (Internal Affairs). Grades earned at the host university for transfer courses are not entered on the student's McGill transcript and are not included in the calculation of the TGPA or CGPA.

For universities outside Quebec, it is the student's responsibility to ensure that an official transcript is sent from the host institution to the Student Affairs Office in the Faculty of Law. It is the student's responsibility to process the request for transfer of credits with their home faculty at McGill within six months of return from the exchange program or study away. Students studying at another Quebec university on an Inter-University Transfer Agreement (IUT) will have their grade(s) sent to McGill University automatically by the host university. For additional information, please refer to section 11.5 “Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement (IUT)”.

Transcripts for transfer courses must meet the following deadlines:

- April 30, if term of graduation is to be Winter (Convocation in Spring)
- September 15, if term of graduation is to be Summer (Convocation in Fall)
- January 15, if term of graduation is to be Fall (degree granted February, Convocation in Spring)

Transcripts not received by the appropriate date will be considered for the next graduation period only.

## 13.6 Verification of Student Record

### 13.6.1 Unofficial Transcripts

Subject to [section 13.7 "Changes to Student Records after Normal Deadlines"](#), students are responsible for verifying their academic record on Minerva using the unofficial transcript to ensure that they are registered in the proper courses, and that the correct program information and expected term of graduation is appearing on their record.

Graduating students must make sure to verify their record on Minerva prior to the end of term in which they are graduating to ensure that the correct expected term of graduation is indicated on their unofficial transcript; if not, the student may be overlooked for graduation. Any questions or problems with their record should be directed to the Student Affairs Office.

## 13.7 Changes to Student Records after Normal Deadlines

### 13.7.1 Student Record Changes

Student record changes include: course add or course drop, course withdrawal, university withdrawal, program change (including changing minors or concentrations).

### 13.7.2 Registrar Deadlines

Fall term - January 31  
Winter term - June 1  
Summer term - October 1

### 13.7.3 Before Registrar Deadlines

For record changes after the normal deadlines published in the calendar, but before the Registrar deadlines above, the student must make a request in writing to the Associate Dean of their faculty (or Director, BCom Program, Desautels Faculty of Management), clearly explaining the reasons why the change could not have been requested prior to these dates. The Associate Dean will then review the request and render a decision. If permitted, the change will then be processed according to existing faculty and ARR student record procedures.

### 13.7.4 After Registrar Deadlines

A change that is requested after the Registrar deadlines above will not normally be considered. In situations where there are "extraordinary personal" or "extraordinary academic" circumstances that could not have been foreseen prior to these deadlines, students may formally request a student record change from the Associate Dean of the faculty (or Director, BCom Program, Desautels Faculty of Management). If the Associate Dean of the faculty approves the request, the change will then be processed according to faculty and ARR student record procedures. For all changes other than grade changes, full documentation supporting extraordinary circumstances will be filed by the faculty with the Registrar's office.

### 13.7.5 Fee Assessment Consequences

When a change to the student record is made, the revised fee assessment will be reflected on the next fee statement.

If a student wishes to contest the fee assessment, he or she must make a request in writing to Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's office. The ARR, upon reviewing the extraordinary circumstances described in the supporting documentation provided by the faculty, and upon consultation with the Student Accounts Office if necessary, will decide whether or not to consider the request and will advise the student in writing of the outcome.

### 13.7.6 Student's Citizenship and/or Immigration or Fee Exemption Status

Changes related to student's citizenship and/or immigration or fee exemption status are not handled by the Faculty and are dealt with in [section 10.2, "Legal Documents"](#).

## 13.8 Transcript of Academic Record

### 13.8.1 Unofficial Transcripts

Students who require a copy of their student record can view and print their own unofficial transcript by accessing Minerva. This applies to records from 1976 to present. For pre-1976 records, an official transcript must be ordered.

### 13.8.2 Official Transcripts

Official transcripts can be ordered on-line via **Minerva** by going to Student Menu->Student Records Menu->Request Printed/Official Transcript. Students who cannot access Minerva should fill out the "Request for Release of Official Document" form available on-line at [www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts) or in person at the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office at the address below. Transcript requests may be submitted by mail, by fax, or in person but must be signed by the student. To protect privacy, we do not accept telephone or e-mail requests.

Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office  
James Administration Building  
845 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 205  
Montreal, Quebec H3A 2T5  
Fax: (514) 398-8939

### 13.8.3 General Information

Transcripts are free of charge.

Official transcripts are sent directly to the addresses provided by the student. Official transcripts in sealed envelopes can be given to those requesting them.

Requests are processed in 3 to 5 working days, somewhat longer for pre-1976 records and at peak times.

ARR is not responsible for transcripts that are lost or delayed in the mail.

The University will issue only complete transcripts recording all work attempted and results obtained in any and all programs. In no circumstances will partial transcripts be issued.

Official transcripts will NOT be issued for students registered on or after September 2001 who have failed to provide the information and/or documents necessary to obtain or verify their Permanent Code.

Transcripts will not be issued if you owe fees or fines over \$30.

Official transcripts are produced on secure paper that cannot be copied.

### 13.8.4 Course Numbering on the Transcript

Prior to September 2002, course numbers had a seven-character designation beginning with the three-number code for the teaching unit/department. The next three digits specified the course, with the first of these indicating its level. The final character was a letter indicating the term, or terms, during which the course was offered. For example:

107-200A = Philosophy (107) course (200) in Fall term (A);  
301-202B = Architecture (301) course (202) in Winter term (B);  
154-230D = Economics (154) course (230) extending for two terms, Fall and Winter (D).

A list of the former Teaching Unit Codes and their Subject Code equivalents is available on the Web at

[www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts).

## 14 Examinations

### 14.1 Examinations – General Information

In addition to the general policies listed here, law students should consult the Faculty Examination Regulations included in the Faculty of Law Handbook of Academic Regulations, Resolutions and Policies distributed at the beginning of each academic year, and available at the Student Affairs Office. Students will be informed by

the end of the change of course period of the evaluation method to be used in each course.

Every student has a right to write term papers, examinations and theses in English or in French except in courses where knowledge of a language is one of the objectives of the course.

Students will not be permitted to write an examination in any course unless they have fulfilled the requirements of the course to the satisfaction of the instructor and the Associate Dean. Once students have presented themselves for an examination or test, they must submit all written work to the invigilator before leaving.

Students writing examinations must have with them their valid McGill student ID card. Forgetfulness cannot be considered an acceptable excuse.

**Students are reminded that cheating in any examination is considered a serious offence which could lead to expulsion from the University. Students are not permitted to have in their possession, or to use, any unauthorized materials during an examination.**

Responses on multiple choice examinations are normally checked by the Exam Security Computer Monitoring Program. The program detects pairs of students with unusually similar answer patterns on multiple-choice examinations. Data generated by the program can be used as admissible evidence either to initiate or corroborate an investigation or a charge of cheating under Section 16 of the Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures.

All students are responsible for knowing the University Examination Regulations and the Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures. The former are normally posted during the examination period and both may be obtained from the Student Affairs Office.

Information about issues related to academic integrity can be found at [www.mcgill.ca/integrity](http://www.mcgill.ca/integrity).

#### Class Tests

Members of the teaching staff may from time to time give interim class tests if they think them necessary.

#### Special Facilities

Students with visual or other disabilities should consult the Coordinator, Office for Students with Disabilities, Brown Building, about the possibility of special examination facilities.

## 14.2 Final Examinations

Formal final examinations are held during an examination period following the term in which the course is given. The dates of the examination periods are listed in the Calendar of Dates. **Students are warned not to make travel arrangements to leave Montreal prior to the scheduled end of any examination period.** In some courses there is no final examination; standing in these courses is determined on the basis of term work and class tests.

### 14.2.1 University Regulations Concerning Final Examinations

#### Preamble

The objectives of these regulations are as follows:

- 1) to protect students from excessive workloads;
- 2) to use the full 15-week term to maximum advantage.

#### Regulations

1. These regulations shall apply to undergraduate courses up to and including the 500 level that are evaluated by the use of written examinations. They shall not apply to clinical, field, laboratory, performance, and seminar courses, or to other courses that are evaluated solely by means of a design, paper, program, or project.
2. Written examinations (including take-home examinations) shall not be held during the last two weeks of scheduled classes during the Fall and Winter terms, except where a pattern of continuous evaluation has been established, in which case the total value of examinations given in this period shall comprise no more than 10% of the final mark.

3. If the written examinations in a course constitute 50% or more of the final mark, one of these shall be given as a final written examination; and it shall take place during the examination period after the last day of scheduled lectures in December or April.
4. A final examination given during the examination period shall be worth at least 25% of the final mark.
5. Students shall be informed of all course requirements by the end of the course change period. All term work shall be assigned early enough in the term for students to complete the assignment(s) by the last day of class.
6. The due date for term work in courses to which these regulations apply shall be no later than the last day of classes.
7. In courses that span the Fall and Winter terms (course pairs with numbers ending D1 and D2), instructors who wish to give a mid-year examination in December must schedule it in the formal examination period.
8. The principles enunciated in these regulations shall be applied, appropriately modified, to courses given during the summer, to other courses of less than a 13-week duration, and to courses in the Faculties of Law, Medicine, Dentistry, and Education that do not follow the normal University Timetable.
9. Individual faculties may propose variations in these regulations to the Academic Policy and Planning Committee in order to meet their special needs.
10. These regulations, and any variations to them, shall be made known to students by each faculty.

**Instructors are not permitted to grant any special treatment regarding examinations to any student.** Students who believe there are circumstances which might justify making special examination arrangements for them or which might legitimately be taken into account in evaluating their performance should apply to the Associate Dean of their faculty (or Director, BCom Program, Desautels Faculty of Management).

**It is the responsibility of the student to confirm the date, time and place of the examination by checking examination schedules posted on notice boards on campus and on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/students](http://www.mcgill.ca/students).** This information is not available by telephone. No student will be allowed to enter an examination later than one hour after it has started.

## 14.3 Invigilation (Exams from Other Universities)

Upon request, McGill will offer an invigilation service enabling students to write exams given by other universities. Exams must be scheduled on weekdays at 9:30 a.m., and cannot be scheduled on evenings, weekends, statutory holidays, McGill holidays, or Fridays during the months of July and August.

#### The Cost

The cost for invigilation and administration is \$50 per student per exam plus \$10 for courier charges to Canada and \$20 to the USA and \$30 courier charges to overseas.

The home university should confirm in advance of the exam date if it is paying; otherwise, the student will be charged.

#### Setting Up

Please confirm the exam date and time well in advance of the scheduled exam and also provide your phone number and e-mail address.

Exams and examination booklets, along with full instructions, should be sent to this address well in advance of the scheduled exam:

Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar Service Centre  
James Administration Building, Room 205  
McGill University  
845 Sherbrooke St. West  
Montreal, Quebec H3A 2T5  
Telephone: (514) 398-2836  
Fax: (514) 398-8939  
E-mail: [exam.arr@mcgill.ca](mailto:exam.arr@mcgill.ca)



## 15 Exchange and Study Abroad Options

### 15.1 Bilateral Student Exchanges

Bilateral student exchange agreements are tuition exchange agreements that exist between McGill University and one other institution, which have been reviewed and approved by McGill. McGill University has bilateral agreements in many countries including: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, China, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Korea, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Russia, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Turkey, the United Kingdom, and the United States of America. Exchange programs can be university-wide or faculty-specific. Faculty-specific agreements are only open to students in the specified faculty.

The full listing of bilateral partners can be found at [www.mcgill.ca/studyabroad](http://www.mcgill.ca/studyabroad).

#### 15.1.1 CRÉPUQ Exchanges

The Conférence des recteurs et principaux des universités du Québec has established tuition exchange agreements in which all Quebec university students may participate, regardless of whether or not they are Quebec residents. The listing of CRÉPUQ partners is accessible from [www.echanges-etudiants.crepuq.qc.ca](http://www.echanges-etudiants.crepuq.qc.ca).

### 15.2 Exchange Programs

#### 15.2.1 Eligibility

Student exchange programs are open to McGill students of all nationalities. To participate, law applicants must be currently registered as full-time, degree-seeking McGill students, meet the criteria of the Faculty of Law, and have a minimum CGPA of 2.70. Law applicants must have completed the first and second years of the B.C.L./LL.B. program by the start of the exchange. Students can participate in an exchange for one term.

The annual Study Abroad Fair will be held on Wednesday, October 3, 2007 in the Stephen Leacock Building, Ground Floor Corridor. Please check [www.mcgill.ca/studyabroad](http://www.mcgill.ca/studyabroad) for up-to-date information on the Study Abroad Fair.

#### 15.2.2 Applying for an Exchange

Complete application details are found in the Student Exchanges and Study Abroad how-to guide, "Steps to a Successful Exchange", available on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/studyabroad](http://www.mcgill.ca/studyabroad).

#### 15.2.3 Deadlines

The deadline to submit an application to participate in a student exchange for either term of the 2007-08 academic year is Friday, November 9, 2007. This application should be submitted to the Law Student Affairs Office. An information session on law exchanges will be held on Wednesday, October 24, 2007, at 12:30 in the Moot Court.

Once approval has been granted by the Faculty of Law, the deadline to submit the application to the McGill Student Exchanges and Study Abroad Office is Monday, February 4, 2008.

Applications are submitted in person at the Student Exchanges and Study Abroad Office.

#### 15.2.4 Bilateral or CREPUQ

If a university appears on both the Bilateral and CRÉPUQ listings of exchange partners, you must apply under the bilateral agreement.

### 15.3 Awards and Financial Assistance

#### 15.3.1 Travel Awards

A number of travel awards are available for eligible candidates. Complete information on available travel awards can be found in

the how-to guide, *Steps to a Successful Exchange*. Questions may be directed to [studentexchanges@mcgill.ca](mailto:studentexchanges@mcgill.ca).

## 16 Endowment Funds and Special Projects

### Alan Aylesworth Macnaughton Endowment for Canadian Legal Materials

The late Senator Alan A. Macnaughton created an endowment for the McGill Law Library, the income to be used to buy legal materials. Senator Macnaughton was a Speaker of the House of Commons, Founder and Honorary Chairman of the Canadian World Wildlife Fund, Counsel at Martineau Walker, and a member of the Faculty of Law Advisory Board.

### John P. Humphrey United Nations Collection Endowment

In 2003 the Law Library received a legacy of \$330,000 from the estate of John Peters Humphrey, B.Comm.(1925), B.A.(1927), B.C.L.(1929), Ph.D.(1945). The endowment is to purchase material on the United Nations, with a special emphasis on Human Rights.

### A.H. Mettarlin Endowment

In 1987 the Law Library received a legacy of \$375,000 from the estate of Aaron H. Mettarlin, B.C.L.(1926), a leading notary in Montreal for over fifty years. The Mettarlin Endowment is used to purchase books and serials relating to the basic undergraduate collection in the Law Library.

### Other Library Endowments

Annual gifts from graduates and friends of the Faculty contribute significantly to the development of the library collections. For example, as a 25th Anniversary Project the Class of 1969 raised funds to substantially expand the Library's network capabilities providing greater access to a variety of information in electronic form. In addition, the Library has received a number of special endowments over the years which include such funds as the F. R. Scott Endowment in Constitutional Law, the International Law Endowment Fund, the Law Library Serials Endowment, and the Marlene and Joel King Fund for Jewish Law.

### 16.1 Wainwright Fund

The Wainwright Fund was established in 1973 from a legacy to the Faculty by Arnold Wainwright, Q.C. (1879-1967), B.A.(1899), B.C.L.(1902), D.C.L.(1963).

This eminent Canadian advocate, who practised for over fifty years at the Bar of the Province of Quebec, had a long association with legal studies at McGill University. He obtained his Bachelor of Civil Law degree in 1902 and was awarded the Elizabeth Torrance Gold Medal and the Macdonald Travelling Scholarship. In 1909 he joined the teaching staff of the Faculty as a part-time Lecturer in Civil Law; in 1921 he was promoted to the rank of Professor. His merits as a teacher of the Civil Law for over twenty-five years were recognized by the University in 1934 when it named him, upon his retirement, Emeritus Professor. The degree of Doctor of Civil Law honoris causa was conferred upon him in 1963.

The bequest of the residue of his estate, now valued at over \$1,000,000, to McGill University for the use of the Faculty of Law made possible the founding of undergraduate scholarships in law, the enrichment of the Law Library, the creation of the Wainwright Fellowships, and the inauguration of the Wainwright Lectures. These have been organized to promote the scholarly study of law and, in particular, the Civil Law of Quebec, which always remained, throughout his long and distinguished career, the abiding interest of this generous friend and much valued colleague of the McGill Faculty of Law.

### Wainwright Fellowships

Since the establishment of the Wainwright Fund, the Faculty has appointed a number of Wainwright Junior Fellows, many of whom are now holding professorial positions in Canadian law faculties. In 1986 the Faculty welcomed its first Wainwright Senior Research Fellow, the Honourable Albert Mayrand, retired Justice of the Que-

bec Court of Appeal. The current Senior Research Fellow is the Honourable Charles Gonthier, retired Justice of the Supreme Court of Canada.

#### **Wainwright Research Grants**

Each year, the Wainwright Committee grant research funds to McGill professors for the purpose of hiring McGill law students as research assistants in the field of Civil Law.

#### **Wainwright Lectures**

Commencing in 1975 the Wainwright Committee has sponsored a series of scholarly lectures on the Civil Law. Wainwright lecturers have been Mr. Justice Albert Mayrand, Professor Joseph Dainow, Professor Henri Battifol, Professor A.J. McClean, Professor Philippe Jestaz, Professor Alain-François Bisson, the Honourable Louis Lebel of the Supreme Court of Canada. The 8th Wainwright Lecture, entitled "Le pouvoir juridique", was delivered by Professor Madeleine Cantin Cumyn, Wainwright Professor of Civil Law.

#### **Wainwright Library Grants**

For many years, the Wainwright Trust has funded purchases of non-Quebec civil law monographs for the Nahum Gelber Law Library based on an annual application.

---

### **16.2 Boulton Trust**

The bequest of the residue of the estate of the late A. Maxwell Boulton, Q.C. (1909-1981), B.A. (1930), B.C.L. (1933) to McGill University permitted the creation of the Boulton Junior Fellowships and the Boulton Visiting Professors Program. Boulton Fellows are junior scholars trained primarily in the Civil or Common Law traditions who wish to gain some experience in law teaching while pursuing a major research project or completing a higher degree in law. Boulton Visiting Professors are senior scholars invited from time to time to McGill to offer a course or seminar on topics related to their particular specialties and to pursue their ongoing research.

To date the Faculty has welcomed Boulton Junior Fellows from the United Kingdom, France, Australia, Japan, China and Canada. Former Fellows are now teaching law on three continents.

---

### **16.3 International Human Rights Law Trust**

The Human Rights Law Trust was established in 1987 as the umbrella under which several human rights endowments are administered by the Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism. These endowments include the Gordon Echenberg Fund which sustains the Echenberg Family Conference on Human Rights, the Raoul Wallenberg Fund which sustains the annual Raoul Wallenberg Lecture in Human Rights, the John P. Humphrey Fund which sustains the annual John P. Humphrey Lecture in International Human Rights Law, and the René Cassin Fund which sustains the annual René Cassin Lectureship in Human Rights.

The International Human Rights Law Trust also supports conferences dealing with a contemporary issue in Human Rights Law.

Finally the International Human Rights Law Trust includes the Robert S. Litvack Fund which finances an annual award in recognition of an individual who has made a significant contribution to the rule of Law.

---

### **16.4 Other Faculty Endowments and Annual Funds**

The programs of the Faculty are also supported by several other endowments. The J.C. Wurtele Fund, established in 1929 from a legacy by the Honourable J.C. Wurtele, is used to assist in the publication of English language civil law monographs. The Fern Gertrude Kennedy Jurisprudence Fund, established in 1987 is used to sponsor guest lectures in the field of Jurisprudence, to purchase books on legal theory and otherwise to assist in the promotion of jurisprudence within the Faculty. Finally, in 1989 the McGill International Law and Practice Fund was created to promote the study of international trade and business law through the acquisition of library materials, the sponsorship of colloquia and research projects.

### **Tory, Tory, DesLauriers & Binnington Program for Legal Research And Writing**

This fund was established in 1989 by the firm Tory, Tory, DesLauriers & Binnington to promote legal research and writing within the Faculty of Law. The program currently comprises two features: a summer fellowship program and a legal writing award.

The Summer Fellowship permits two students to spend half a summer with the law firm in Toronto as part of the summer students program and the other half of the summer as research assistants within the Faculty of Law. Students selected for the Summer Fellowship program are expected, while at the Faculty, to produce research work of publishable quality in support of an ongoing project of a member of the academic staff.

The J.S.D. Tory Writing Awards, which permit students to revise term essays for publication, are explained more fully in [section 17.3 "Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Graduating Students"](#).

#### **Alma Mater Fund**

Each year Law alumni and alumnae are invited to make contributions to their Alma Mater. Annual support has provided resources for scholarships and fellowships; funds to address immediate teaching and research needs; internship, exchange and research opportunities that offer life changing experiences to our students.

---

### **16.5 Meredith Memorial Lectures**

In 1949 the Faculty of Law of McGill University began its sponsorship of a series of lectures known as the Bar Extension Lectures. These were designed to assist in the promotion of continuing legal education for members of the legal profession in the Montreal area. A variety of topics of current interest both to the members of the Bar and the notarial profession have been offered annually since that time. Since 1961 the lectures have been published as The Meredith Memorial Lectures in honour of the late W.C.J. Meredith, Q.C., Dean of the Faculty of Law of McGill University from 1950-1960. The proceeds of the Lectures sustain the W.C.J. Meredith Research Fund of the Faculty of Law.

---

### **16.6 Visiting Judges Program**

Each year the Faculty also hosts a visit by a prominent member of the judiciary who spends time at McGill. Past visiting judges include Madam Justice Georgina Jackson of the Saskatchewan Court of Appeal, Mr. Justice Roger Kerans of the Alberta Court of Appeal, Mr. Justice Amédée Monet and Mr. Justice Melvin Rothman of the Quebec Court of Appeal, Mr. Justice Sidney Schwartz of the Court of Queen's Bench of Manitoba, Mr. Justice Brian Sully of the Supreme Court of New South Wales, Madam Justice Nicole Duval Hesler, Mr. Justice Benjamin Greenberg, Mr. Justice Derek Guthrie, and Mr. Justice Pierre Boudreault of the Superior Court of Quebec, and Mr. Justice Peter Heerey and Mr. Justice Ronald Sackville of the Federal Court of Australia.

---

### **16.7 Endowed Lectures**

In addition to the Boulton and Wainwright Lectures, the Faculty hosts two alumni lectures each year. Endowments from the Class of '75 and the Class of '77 on their 10th anniversary reunions fund public lectures by leading scholars each term. The inaugural Class of '75 Lecture was delivered in 1987 by Paul Craig of Oxford, and the initial Class of '77 Lecture was delivered in 1988 by Martha Minow of Harvard. The Alan Aylesworth Macnaughton Lecture Sponsorship Fund sponsors, at least once every two years, a lecture on a subject of general interest to the public or student body. This fund was endowed thanks to a gift from Alan A. Macnaughton, Q.C., B.A. '26, B.C.L. '29, LL.D. '92.

---

### **16.8 International Human Rights Law Program**

The International Human Rights Law Program seeks to continue the legacy of former McGill professors and deans Percy Corbett, John Humphrey, F. R. Scott and Maxwell Cohen. Its goal is to pro-

vide focus to research and scholarship in Human Rights Law at the Faculty through the Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism which operates a network of teaching, course concentration, research, publication, advocacy training, public education, seminars, public lectures and symposia, and the graduate program in human rights law.

The Program co-sponsors, four Human Rights Lectureships of international reputation. The Lectureships honour persons who have shown by word and deed how one person can make a difference, and are given by individuals who have helped to advance the cause of human rights and human dignity. Lecturers have included Natan Sharansky, who inaugurated the Lectureship in his name; John Humphrey, who inaugurated the John Humphrey Lectureship in Human Rights on the eve of the 40th Anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights; Nobel Peace Laureate Elie Wiesel, who inaugurated the Raoul Wallenberg Lectureship in Human Rights; and Madame Justice Claire L'Heureux-Dubé of the Supreme Court of Canada who inaugurated the René Cassin Lectureship in Human Rights. The distinguished lecturers who have given one or other of the lectureships include Father Robert Drinan, Javier Perez de Cuellar, Alan M. Dershowitz, Richard Goldstone, Martha Minow, Bernard Kouchner, Beverly McLachlin, Stephen Lewis and Philippe Kirsh.

### 16.9 McGill Law Journal/Revue de droit de McGill

The McGill Law Journal/Revue de droit de McGill, founded in 1952, is a professional journal published by students of the Faculty of Law of McGill University. Its purpose is to promote the study of the law in Canada and to help in the understanding of the civil law and common law systems. It publishes articles in either French or English.

The Journal also publishes the *Canadian Guide to Legal Citation* which has been adopted by many leading legal periodicals in several countries. Each year it also organizes the McGill Law Journal Alumni Lecture. Both these activities are sustained through the McGill Law Journal Trust.

### 16.10 Competitive Moot Program

The Competitive Moot Program offers students the possibility of participating in a variety of moot competitions under the supervision of Faculty members and practitioners. McGill teams regularly participate in the Philip C. Jessup International Law Moot, the Tribunal-école Pierre-Basile Mignault, the Concours Charles Rousseau, the Quebec Bar Prize Moot, the Gale Cup Moot, the Laskin Moot Court Competition, the Corporate Securities Moot Competition, the Wilson Moot, the Kawaskimhon Aboriginal Moot, the Willem C. Vis International Commercial Arbitration Moot and the Sopinka Cup. The Faculty has frequently won several of these Mooting Competitions.

The following funds provide financial support to the competitive moot teams representing McGill. The John G. Ahern, Q.C. Memorial Mooting Fund was established by the law firm of Ahern, Nuss and Drymer in 1979, in the name and memory of its distinguished founder (B.C.L. 1918), Bâtonnier of the Bar of Montreal and Quebec in 1955-56 and renowned and respected advocate pleader throughout his long career. The S. Leon Mendelsohn Mooting Fund was established by the partners of Mendelsohn in honour of their esteemed founder (B.C.L. 1924). The Richard and Hilda Golick Mooting Sponsorship, established in 1994 and funded by the proceeds from the Law and You Seminars, also provides financial assistance to students participating in competitive mooting. These funds are administered by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

### 16.11 Legal Methodology Teaching Groups

Third and fourth year students may apply to serve as student tutors in the Legal Methodology Program, in which first and second year students are divided into groups for learning and applying research skills, and practicing legal writing and advocacy. Student tutors

participate in designing assignments and commenting on their students' work, and are called upon to judge moots. Student tutors enroll in the teaching course attached to the Program, given under the supervision of the Director.

### 16.12 Legal Theory Program

In 1986 the Faculty established a Legal Theory Program consolidating several formerly independent programs under which visiting scholars were invited to McGill. Since then other facets of the Program have developed so that it is now a comprehensive bilingual and multi-traditional visiting scholars program.

### 16.13 Visiting Scholars Program

The visiting scholars program dates from 1982 and under it, several distinguished legal scholars are invited to spend a few days at McGill. These scholars participate in the intellectual life of the Faculty and present at least one major address. Recent visitors from leading Canadian, American, English and French law faculties have included Professors Ernest Weinrib of the University of Toronto; Alain Prujiner of Laval; Sally Falk Moore of Harvard; Joseph Vining of Michigan; Robert Gordon of Stanford; Duncan Kennedy of Harvard; Brian Simpson, Joseph Raz, Bernard Rudden and Paul Craig of Oxford; George Fletcher of Columbia; Jeremy Waldron of Berkeley; Gareth Jones of Cambridge; and Philippe Rémy of Poitiers.

### 16.14 Legal Theory Workshops and McGill Lecture in Jurisprudence and Public Policy

The Legal Theory Workshop Series brings leading scholars to the Faculty throughout the teaching year to present work-in-progress. Latterly, the Faculty has hosted Professors Christopher Stone of the University of Southern California, Martha Minow of Harvard, Cass Sunstein of Chicago, Richard Epstein of Chicago, Simone Goyard-Fabre of Paris, Owen Fiss of Yale, Drucilla Cornell of Rutgers, Jean Bethke Elshtain of Chicago. In 1994, the Faculty inaugurated the McGill Lecture in Jurisprudence and Public Policy. The first two distinguished speakers were Professor Ronald Dworkin and Professor Luc Ferry.

### 16.15 Annie Macdonald Langstaff Workshops

The Annie Macdonald Langstaff Workshops were inaugurated in 1988. Named in honour of Annie Macdonald Langstaff, B.C.L. (1914), the first woman law graduate at McGill, who was denied the right to practice in Quebec because of her gender, the workshops provide a forum for scholarly research and practical insights on social justice issues. Recent speakers have included: Shulamit Almog of the University of Haifa, Manana Valverde of University of Toronto, Janet Halley of Harvard Law School, Lucie Lamarche of Université du Québec à Montréal, Guylaine Vallée of Université de Montréal, Lucie White of Harvard Law School, Constance Backhouse of the University of Ottawa, Diana Majury of Carleton University, Shirin Ebadi, a Nobel Peace Prize Winner (2003).

Family, friends and colleagues, through their donations, created the Margot E. Halpenny Memorial Endowment to sponsor Annie Macdonald Langstaff Workshops every year at the Faculty. Margot Halpenny, B.A. '72, LL.B. '76, died in 1991.

### 16.16 International Business Law Program

The International Business Law Program was established in 1977. Its major components are a research program directed through the Institute of Comparative Law and a graduate program in International Business Law which attracts each year 25 students to the Faculty's LL.M. program. The program is funded in part by the International Business Law Program Development Fund and by the McGill International Law and Practice Fund. Together these funds support fellowships, the acquisition of library materials in this field, and visits by leading scholars. The program has sponsored

two colloquia on the Free-Trade Agreement and is producing research papers on various aspects of the international trade system.

## 17 Scholarships, Prizes, and Student Aid

A complete list of undergraduate scholarships, bursaries and financial aid in the University generally and the regulations governing the various loan funds are given in the Undergraduate Scholarships and Awards Calendar, which may be accessed on the Web at [www.mcgill.ca/courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/courses) or obtained from the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, James Administration Building, 845 Sherbrooke West, Montreal, Quebec, H3A 3N6. Telephone: (514) 398-3910.

In addition to the graduate prizes and scholarships listed below, which are awarded within McGill University, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, the *Fonds pour la formation des chercheurs et pour l'aide à la recherche*, the Canadian Bar Association, and the Federal ministry of Justice sponsor several awards for graduate study.

### 17.1 Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Entering Students

Unless otherwise noted the following Scholarships and Bursaries are awarded by the Admissions Committee of the Faculty of Law. All accepted candidates are automatically considered for entrance scholarships awarded by the Faculty of Law.

CEGEP students applying for entrance to the Faculty of Law are strongly encouraged to apply for entrance scholarships available to students entering any undergraduate faculty; application forms may be obtained from the University Scholarships Office.

#### 17.1.1 Faculty Entrance Scholarships, Awards and Bursaries

**125TH ANNIVERSARY ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP** - Established by the generous gifts of graduates of the Faculty of Law to mark the occasion of the Faculty's 125th Anniversary. To be awarded to a student with a distinguished record in pre-law studies. Value: approximately \$1,000.

**125TH ANNIVERSARY NATIONAL PROGRAM SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES** - Established in 1980 by the generous gifts of graduates of the Faculty of Law to mark the occasion of the Faculty's 125th Anniversary. To be awarded to undergraduates showing promise and having distinguished scholastic records. 125th Anniversary National Program scholars who show no financial need will be awarded a nominal sum of \$100, and the balance of the scholarship monies to be allocated as 125th Anniversary Bursaries to meritorious and needy law students. Value: minimum \$2,000.

**BOURSE D'ÉTUDES HYDRO-QUÉBEC EN DROIT** – Established in 2007 by Hydro-Québec. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to outstanding students entering any undergraduate degree program in the Faculty who are residents of Quebec. Value: \$5,000; renewable twice.

**YVES CARON MEMORIAL AWARD** – Established in 1978 by the family, friends, former students and colleagues in both the university and the legal professions of the late Yves-Armand Caron, B.A., LL.L.(Montreal), LL.M.(Col.), D.Phil. (Oxon.) (1939-1977), who was a distinguished member of the teaching staff from 1967 to 1977 and a prominent member of the Order of Notaries for fifteen years. The scholarship is intended to encourage excellence in his fields of special interest and to commemorate Professor Caron's attachment to his chosen profession as notary. Awarded to an entering student, with preference being given to a student intending to proceed to the notarial profession. Value: approximately \$1,750.

**CLASS OF 1962 PROFESSOR JOHN W. DURNFORD BURSARY** – Established in 1987 by members of the Class of '62 on the occa-

sion of the 25th anniversary of their graduation from the Faculty. This fund will sustain one or more entrance bursaries awarded to students registering in the B.C.L./ LL.B. program. The bursaries are awarded by the Faculty Scholarships Committee in conjunction with the University Student Aid Office. They are intended to support meritorious students who will make a distinctive contribution to the Faculty, and who, without such support, would be unable to pursue law studies at McGill.

**CLASS OF '64 ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS** – Established by members of the Class of '64 on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of their graduation from the Faculty. Awarded to a student entering the first year of the Faculty of Law's program who has, in the opinion of the Admissions Committee of the Faculty of Law, achieved a distinguished pre-law academic record and who is, in the opinion of the Student Aid Office, in financial need. The scholarship is tenable for up to four years of undergraduate legal studies in the Faculty provided a distinguished academic standing is maintained. Value: \$800 each.

**CLASS OF 1976 ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP** – Established by the Class of 1976 on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of their graduation from the Faculty of Law. Awarded by the Faculty of Law in consultation with the Student Aid Office to a meritorious student entering a full-time undergraduate program in Law who demonstrates financial need. Value: \$3,000.

**CHIEF JUSTICE R.A.E. GREENSHIELDS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES** – A number of entrance scholarships established in 1954 pursuant to the will of the late Mrs. R.A.E. Greenshields in memory of her husband, the late Chief Justice Greenshields, B.A.(1883), B.C.L.(1885), D.C.L., LL.D., for many years professor of Criminal Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law. Awarded to students entering the Faculty of Law with distinguished records in pre-law studies and tenable for up to four years if the candidate maintains distinguished academic standing. Greenshields scholars who show no financial need will be awarded the nominal sum of \$100, the balance of monies to be allocated as Greenshields bursaries to meritorious law students who are in financial need. Value: minimum \$2,000.

**SAMUEL HABERKORN MEMORIAL ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP** – Established by Max Haberkorn B.C.L. (1971), LL.B. (1972) in memory of his father Samuel Haberkorn, a decorated resistance fighter in World War II, in recognition of the sacrifices he made for his children's education. Awarded by the Student Aid Office in consultation with the Faculty of Law to a student entering a Law undergraduate degree program with an outstanding academic record, who is in financial need. Value \$1,750.

**I.R. HART MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** – Established in 1989 by the family of the late Isidor Raymond Hart, B.A.(1932), B.C.L.(1935), who was a distinguished member of the Order of Notaries from 1935 to 1978. The scholarship is intended to encourage excellence in fields of law of special interest to the notarial profession. It is awarded to a student entering first year, with preference being given to one intending to proceed to the notarial profession. When the designated recipient does not register in the Faculty of Law at McGill, the monies may be allocated as I.R. Hart Memorial Bursaries to meritorious and students who are in financial need. Value: approximately \$1,700.

**DAVID L. JOHNSTON SCHOLARSHIP** – Established in 1998 by a generous gift from a McGill graduate of Chemical Engineering (Class of 1959), from Hong Kong, in honour of David L. Johnston, A.B.(Harv.), LL.B.(Cantab. & Queen's), LL.D.(L.S.U.C., Tor., Bishop's, Mem., U.B.C., Queen's, W. Ont., Montr.), DD(Mtl. Dio. Coll.), CC, former Principal of McGill University and Professor in the Faculty of Law. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to an outstanding student entering the first year of the law program. Estimated-Value: minimum \$4,500.

**E. LEO KOLBER SCHOLARSHIP** – Founded in 1979 by the friends and colleagues of E. Leo Kolber, B.A.(1949), B.C.L.(1952) to mark his 50th birthday. Awarded to a meritorious student entering first year who is in financial need. Value: approximately \$1,800.

**LEON LEVINSON AWARD** – Established in 1977 by the associates and friends of Leon Levinson, Esq. to mark his 75th birthday and his place as the dean of Canadian court reporters. Awarded annually to a deserving member of the communications media (whether journalist or broadcaster) preferably from the Province of Quebec. This award is intended to assist in the professional development of members of the media by encouraging them to pursue law courses of relevance to their work, whether as a partial student or degree candidate. Value: approximately \$6,500.

**STEVE AND ROB MICHELIN ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS** – Established in 2002 in memory of Steve Michelin, B.A. 1986, B.C.L. 1990, LL.B. 1990, and re-designated in 2004 to commemorate the life of Robert Michelin, B.A. 1986, M.A. 1988, B.C.L. 1992, LL.B. 1992, in recognition of both of their commitments to student life. The scholarships were established by Steve and Rob's family and friends, and by the Classes of 1990 and 1992, the former on the occasion of the 10th anniversary of their graduation from the Faculty of Law. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to deserving students entering a full-time undergraduate degree program in Law. The awards are based on academic merit, with consideration being given to the students' involvement in the community and in extra-curricular activities. Estimated value: \$3,000 each.

**MILLER THOMSON LLP ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP** – Established in 2003 by Miller Thomson LLP and awarded by the Faculty of Law to a student entering a full-time undergraduate degree program in Law. The award is based on academic merit. Consideration will also be given to the student's involvement in the community and in extracurricular activities. Value: \$2,500.

**NATIONAL PROGRAM SCHOLARSHIPS** – A number of entrance scholarships established in 1975 and awarded to candidates with distinguished records in pre-law studies. National Program scholars who show no financial need will be awarded a nominal sum of \$100, and the balance of scholarship monies to be allocated as National Program bursaries to meritorious law students who are in financial need. Value: minimum \$2,000.

**S. FRANCES NORBYCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS** – Established in 1991 by family, friends and colleagues to honour the memory of Frances Norbych, B.C.L.(1974), LL.B.(1975), a native Montrealer who was a partner of Lafleur Brown de Grandpré and a member of the Bars of Quebec and Ontario. A further contribution was received through a generous bequest by her mother, Basia Norbych, in 2003. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to students entering a full-time undergraduate program in Law who have distinguished academic records. Tenable for four years if candidates maintain distinguished academic standing. Norbych scholars who show no financial need will be awarded the nominal sum of \$100, the balance of monies to be allocated as Norbych bursaries to meritorious Law students who have financial need. Value: minimum \$3,000 each.

**OGILVY RENAULT SCHOLARSHIP** – Established in 1980 by the generous gifts of members of the firm of Ogilvy Renault to mark the occasion of the firm's centenary in 1979. Awarded to a student with a distinguished academic record. Value: approximately \$2,000.

**THE HON. MELVIN L. ROTHMAN B.A.'51, B.C.L.'54 ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP IN LAW** – Established in 2007 by Friends and Family of Melvin L. Rothman, upon the initiative of Ms. Claire Rothman B.A.'81, B.C.L.'84; James Robb B.A.'52, B.C.L.'54; Herb Siblin B.Com'50 and the Dean of Law, Nicholas Kasirer, in honour of a great father, friend and judge, Melvin L. Rothman. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to an outstanding student entering a full time undergraduate degree program in the Faculty of Law. Estimated value: \$5,000.00, renewable.

**SCOTT-RAPPAPORT FAMILY ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP** – Established by Professor Stephen Scott (B.A. 1961, B.C.L. 1966), for many years a member of the teaching staff of the Faculty of Law. Established in memory of his mother, Thelma Scott Rappaport (née Vaintrub) (1915-2003), who imbued her sons from childhood with a love of learning; his father, Irving H. Scott (1909-1965), a businessman of Montreal, a man of quiet generosity; and his stepfather Nathaniel Leonard Rappaport, Q.C. (1905-1995). For nearly sev-

enty years a member of the Bar of Quebec and sometime President of the Montreal board of Trade, he rose from modest circumstances to play a significant role in the professional and business life of the City, and in its charitable and benevolent organizations, which he supported generously. He worked actively against discrimination in public life, and declined several honours and offices in favor of others.

Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a student entering a full-time undergraduate degree program in Law. The award is based on academic merit; preference will be given to a student who has demonstrated a financial need in his or her application to the program. Consideration will also be given to a student's involvement in the community and in extra-curricular activities. Estimated value: \$5,000, non-renewable.

**TORONTO LAW ALUMNI 150TH ANNIVERSARY SCHOLARSHIP** – Established by Faculty of Law graduates in the Toronto area in 1998 to mark the Faculty's 150th anniversary. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a student with a distinguished academic record entering the undergraduate program in the Faculty of Law. Value: \$1,750.

**WAINWRIGHT SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES** – Established under a bequest from the estate of the late Arnold Wainwright, Q.C. (1879-1967), B.A.(1899), B.C.L.(1902), D.C.L.(1963), for many years a lecturer in the Faculty of Law and a distinguished lawyer of the Montreal Bar. Entrance scholarships awarded to undergraduates of promise having distinguished scholastic records, registering in the B.C.L./LL.B. program. Tenable for four years if candidates maintain distinguished academic standing. Wainwright scholars who show no financial need will be awarded the nominal sum of \$100, the balance of monies to be allocated as Wainwright bursaries to meritorious students who are in financial need. Value: maximum \$4,000 each, renewable up to three times.

### 17.1.2 Law Society Scholarships

Various provincial law societies and law foundations sponsor scholarships for residents of their respective provinces. The following scholarships are awarded directly by the organizations listed.

#### LAW FOUNDATION OF NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

**SCHOLARSHIP** – Up to two entrance scholarships valued at \$5,000 each awarded to residents of the province of Newfoundland (and Labrador). Application should be made to the Law Foundation of Newfoundland, Murray Premises, 2nd floor, 5 Beck's Cove, P.O. Box 5907, St John's, NF, A1C 5X4. Telephone: (709) 754-4424. Fax: (709) 754-4320. Website: [www.atyp.com/lawfoundationnf](http://www.atyp.com/lawfoundationnf).

**LAW SOCIETY OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND SCHOLARSHIP** – A scholarship awarded to a student in any year who is a resident of Prince Edward Island. Application should be made to the Law Society of Prince Edward Island at P.O. Box 128, 49 Water Street, Charlottetown, PE, C1A 7K2. Telephone: (902) 566-1666. Fax: (902) 368-7557.

## 17.2 Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Continuing Students

In addition to renewals of the Greenshields and Wainwright Entrance Scholarships, the Faculty, on recommendation of the Prizes and Scholarships Committee also awards the following scholarships and bursaries to outstanding students in upper years (unless otherwise noted).

### 17.2.1 Class Standing

**BLAKE, CASSELLS & GRAYDON LL.P SCHOLARSHIP** – Established in 2001 by Blake, Cassels & Graydon LL.P, for undergraduate students who are entering their second year of studies in the Faculty of Law. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a student who has obtained an academic standing in the top 10% of their class. Special consideration may be given for financial need (in consultation with the Student Aid Office), involvement in the community and extra-curricular activities at the University or at the Faculty of Law. Renewable for one year provided the holder maintains an aca-

democratic standing in the top 20% of their class. Recipients of the award will be known as "Blake Scholars". Value: minimum \$5,000.

**KARK CLAXTON, JR. MEMORIAL AWARD** – Established in 1987 by the family, fellow law students and friends of Kark Claxton, Jr., B.C.L.(1987). Kark Claxton, Jr. was born and educated in Montreal, attending elementary school in Lasalle and graduating from Lasalle High School as class valedictorian. He graduated with a Diplôme d'études collégiales from Champlain College in 1984, winning the Award of Excellence given by the Quebec Association of Teachers of History and the Social Science Certificate of Excellence in History. Kark entered the Faculty of Law in 1984. In his third year of studies he served as a teaching assistant in Constitutional Law. After having completed all the requirements for the B.C.L. degree, Kark was killed in a tragic automobile accident in May 1987. He was awarded the B.C.L. degree posthumously in June 1987. The Kark Claxton, Jr. Memorial Award is intended to recognize Kark's friendship, good humour and generosity of spirit. It is awarded to a student having achieved distinguished standing in the third year of the law program. Value: \$750.

**LAW FACULTY SCHOLARSHIPS FUND** – - Established in 1992 by the University to provide awards based on academic achievement to students in the top 5% of the Faculty. Granted by the Faculty of Law Scholarships Committee to equalize the value of awards to students of comparable standing. Awards range in value from \$100 to the level of the major entrance scholarships in increments of \$100.

**ADOLPHE MAILHIOT MEMORIAL PRIZE** – - Established by Mr. and Mrs. J.N. Mailhiot of Victoriaville, QC, in 1927, to be used for the purchase of law books. Awarded to the student obtaining the highest standing in the first year of the Civil Law program. Value: \$100.

**JEAN MARTINEAU PRIZE** – - Established by the law firm of Martineau Walker. Awarded to one student at the end of the first year of studies, on the basis of high academic achievement. Payable in two sums of \$750 each at the end of the first year of studies and at the end of the second year of studies. Value: \$1,500.

**J.W. MCCONNELL AND JAMES MCGILL AWARDS** – - Outstanding students are considered for the J.W. McConnel and James McGill Awards which range in value from \$500 to \$3,500. These awards are made by the University Scholarships Sub-Committee to top students as ranked and recommended by each faculty. In making such recommendations, faculties may consider program content, number of credits, etc. in addition to GPA.

**ALEXANDER MORRIS EXHIBITION PRIZE** – - Founded in memory of the late Hon. Alexander Morris (1826-1889), B.A.(1849), B.C.L.(1850), M.A., D.C.L., first Chief Justice of the Manitoba Court of Queen's Bench and later first Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba and the North West Territories. Awarded to the student who obtains the highest standing in the second year. Value: \$475.

**LORD READING SOCIETY OF MONTREAL PRIZE** – - Established in 1952, awarded to the student who obtains the highest standing in the first year. Value: \$200.

### 17.2.2 Civil Law

**CARON MEMORIAL PRIZE** – Founded in 1978 by the Law Undergraduate Society, on behalf of the student body, to commemorate the late Professor Yves-Armand Caron who taught in the Faculty of Law from 1967 to 1977. It is awarded to the student who attains the highest academic achievement in the Civil Law courses related to the law of Security. Silver trophy donated by the Law Students' Association.

**H. ERIC FEIGELSON OBLIGATIONS PRIZE** – Awarded annually to a first year student achieving the highest standing in the law of Obligations. Value: \$100.

**DANIEL METTARLIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS** – Founded in 1985 in memory of Daniel Mettarlin, B.A.(1958), B.C.L.(1962), Notary and long time Sessional Lecturer in the Faculty of Law, by his family, friends and associates. Awarded to two students entering third or fourth year who have achieved academic distinction in the study

of Civil Law and who have shown an interest in public interest advocacy. Value: \$1,500 each.

**PRIX D'EXCELLENCE ROBINSON SHEPPARD SHAPIRO** – Awarded to a student proceeding to the B.C.L. or LL.B. degree, for distinction in the law of Insurance. Value: \$1,000.

**GERALD S. TRITT, Q.C. PRIZE** – Established in 1961 by the family and friends of Mr. G.S. Tritt, B.C.L. (1907) and Mrs. Tritt and awarded to the student with the highest standing in the Special Contracts course. Value: \$225.

### 17.2.3 Corporate, Commercial and Taxation Law

**ALLAN NEIL ASSH MEMORIAL AWARD** – Founded in 1983 by Mr. Maurice Assh in memory of his son, the late Allan Neil Assh, whose untimely accidental death occurred during his second year of study for the B.C.L. degree. Awarded to the student having the highest standing in the basic course in the law of Business Associations. Value: \$650.

**BERESKIN AND PARR PRIZE IN INDUSTRIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY** – Established in 1983 by the firm of Bereskin and Parr, Barristers and Solicitors, of Toronto. It is awarded to the student who achieves highest standing in the basic course in the Law of Intellectual and Industrial Property. In any year in which the course is not offered, the prize may be awarded instead for distinguished writing in the field. Value: \$500.

**DAVIES, WARD, PHILLIPS & VINEBERG LL.P.** – Established in 2001 by the law firm Davies, Ward, Phillips & Vineberg LL.P. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to the student who has received the highest standing in the Securities Regulation course. Value: \$2,000.

**DESJARDINS DUCHARME STEIN MONAST SCHOLARSHIP** – Awarded to a student entering third year who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Law, has achieved high standing in the fields of Obligations and Commercial Law and who is, in the opinion of the Student Aid Office, in financial need. Value: \$2,000.

**YOINE GOLDSTEIN BOOK PRIZE IN BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY LAW** – Established in 1992 to mark the selection of Yoine Goldstein as the Honoree of the Lord Reading Society at the annual Human Rights Lecture on May 27, 1992 and to acknowledge Me Goldstein's ongoing contribution to his community and profession and his particular expertise in Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law. Awarded by the Faculty Council of the Faculty of Law to the student obtaining the highest mark in the Faculty's basic course in Bankruptcy and Insolvency law.

**MACKAY AWARD** – Established by the MacKay Family to reflect the work and legacy of Robert de Wolfe MacKay, Q.C. and awarded annually by the Faculty of Law to the student obtaining the highest standing in the course Corporate Taxation. Value: minimum \$625.

**OSLER, HOSKIN AND HARCOURT PRIZE IN CORPORATE AND COMMERCIAL LAW** – Founded in 1983 by the firm of Osler, Hoskin and Harcourt, Barristers and Solicitors, of Toronto. It is awarded to a student who has achieved distinction in the fields of Corporate and Commercial Law. Value: \$300.

**STIKEMAN, ELLIOTT/CARSWELL NATIONAL TAX AWARD PRIZES** – - Founded in 1993 by Carswell-Thomson Professional Publishing and the partners of the law firm Stikeman, Elliott. Awarded to one or two students entering third or fourth year for excellence in taxation law courses. Value: minimum \$750 each.

### 17.2.4 Evidence and Procedure

**BRETT CODE SCHOLARSHIP IN CRIMINAL LAW** – Established in 2003 by Brett Code, LL.B. (1992), to recognize excellence and interest in the field of Criminal Law. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to an upper year student who has demonstrated broad interest, ability and achievement in criminal jurisprudence, including substantive, evidentiary and procedural law, sentencing and international criminal law. Value: \$2,000.

**DAWSON A. McDONALD, Q.C. MEMORIAL PRIZE** – Established in 1986 in memory of the late Dawson A. McDonald, Q.C., B.A. (1915), B.C.L.(1920), City Attorney of the City of Montreal for many

years, by his wife, Mrs. Margaret McDonald and Mr. and Mrs. Hamilton McDonald. In recognition of Mr. McDonald's skill as a trial advocate, this prize is awarded to the student obtaining the highest standing in the course Judicial Law and Evidence. Value: \$250.

**MONTREAL BAR ASSOCIATION PRIZES** – One prize for the student who obtains the highest standing in Civil Law throughout the law program and one for the student who obtains the highest standing in Civil Procedure throughout the law program. Value: \$300 each.

### 17.2.5 Internships, Law Journal and Mooting

**JOHN G. AHERN, Q.C. MEMORIAL AWARD** – Established in 1979 by the Montreal law firm of Ahern, Nuss & Drymer in memory of its distinguished founder, John Gerard Ahern, Q.C., 1894-1978, B.C.L.(1918), who achieved during his long career at the Bar the reputation of being an outstanding advocate and who served as Bâtonnier of the Bar of Montreal and Quebec in 1955-56. Awarded for the most meritorious contribution to the Faculty's Mooting Program. Value: \$300.

**I. BALLON MEMORIAL MEDAL** – Established in 1955 by Mrs. I. Ballon in memory of her husband, the late Isidore Ballon, B.A. (1907), B.C.L.(1908). It is currently awarded to the most outstanding student on the Board of Editors of the McGill Law Journal/ Revue de droit de McGill.

**LINDSEY ANNE CAMERON AWARD** – Established in 2001 in loving memory of Lindsey Anne Cameron LL.B. 1999 (1973-2000) by her family, friends, classmates and the law firm Davis & Company in recognition of her commitment to social justice. Awarded by the Faculty of Law in consultation with the Student Aid office to an outstanding undergraduate student participating in human rights internship. Financial need will also be taken into consideration. Value: minimum \$1,500.

**MONTREAL BAR MOOTING PRIZES** – Three prizes for participants in the Faculty's annual Moot Court Competition, presented by the Montreal Bar Association. Value: one of \$400, two of \$200 each.

**NANCY PARK MEMORIAL PRIZE** – Established in 2001 in loving memory of Nancy Park, LL.B. 1997 (1970-1998) by her family, friends and classmates, for an outstanding undergraduate student participating in a human rights internship. Ms. Park, who was deeply committed to social justice, held a special love for Russian literature and history. Awarded by the Faculty of Law on the basis of academic merit. Preference will be given to a student participating in an internship in Russia. Value: minimum \$500.

**QUEBEC BAR PRIZE** – Awarded to the winning team in the Faculty's annual Moot Court Competition. Presented by the Quebec Bar Association. Value: \$200.

### 17.2.6 Legal Theory

**MR. JUSTICE HARRY BATSHAW PRIZE** – Established in 1985 from the proceeds of a legacy of the Honourable Mr. Justice Batshaw of the Quebec Superior Court. Mr. Justice Batshaw was the son of immigrants and received his B.C.L. in 1924, graduating first in his class, and was recipient of the Elizabeth Torrance Gold Medal, the Macdonald Travelling Scholarship and the Montreal Bar Prize for Commercial Law. In 1949 he became the first Jew to be appointed to a Superior Court in Canada. He devoted much of his life to the fight for values of equality, human rights, non-discrimination and fairness under law, values derived from his Judaic tradition and Canadian experience.

– To commemorate the achievements of Mr. Justice Batshaw, the prize is awarded to the student having achieved the highest standing in the course Foundations of Canadian Law. Value: \$200.

**FERN GERTRUDE KENNEDY PRIZE IN JURISPRUDENCE** – Established in 1981 in memory of the late Fern G. Kennedy. Awarded to a student who achieves high academic standing in the study of Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. The prize may also be awarded for distinguished writing, whether within a course or as a supervised essay. Value: \$500.

**OSGOODE SOCIETY LEGAL HISTORY BOOK PRIZE** – Established by The Osgoode Society to be awarded to a student who, in the opin-

ion of the Faculty, merits special recognition for work in legal history.

### 17.2.7 Public Law

**H. CARL GOLDENBERG SCHOLARSHIP** – Established in 1997 by Shirley and Edward Goldenberg in memory of her husband and his father, H. Carl Goldenberg, O.C., Q.C., B.A.(1928), M.A.(1929), B.C.L.(1932), Elizabeth Torrance Gold Medal (1932), LL.D.(1966), a distinguished contributor to Canadian public life. Awarded annually to a student in second or third year who has shown particular promise in the field of Canadian constitutional and administrative law and is in financial need. Awarded by the Student Aid Office in consultation with the Faculty of Law. Value: approximately \$1,850.

**MAURICE GOLDENBERG MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** – For studies in Government, Constitutional Law, or Public Administration, established by Senator H. Carl Goldenberg, Q.C., B.A.(1928), M.A. (1929), B.C.L.(1932), in memory of his father, the late Maurice Goldenberg. Awarded annually to the student who shows particular promise in the field of Constitutional and Public Law. Value: \$800.

**HANS HERMANN OPPENHEIMER SCHOLARSHIP IN INTERNATIONAL LAW** – Founded in 1996 by Tamar Oppenheimer, O.C., LL.D. in memory of her husband. Awarded annually to a student in second or third year who has shown particular promise in the field of Public International Law and is also in financial need. Awarded by the Student Aid Office in consultation with the Faculty of Law. Value: approximately \$1,850.

**F.R. SCOTT PRIZE IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW** – Established in 1982, with an initial donation from the Honourable Donald J. Johnston, B.C.L.(1958), Robert S. Litvack, B.C.L. (1963), and Me André Brossard, Q.C., Bâtonnier of the Quebec Bar, in honour of Emeritus Professor F.R. Scott, C.C., Q.C., who was associated with the Faculty of Law for over 50 years and in recognition of his signal contribution to Canadian constitutional legal thought. It is awarded annually to the student who achieves the most distinguished standing in Constitutional Law in the undergraduate program. Value: \$950.

**STEPHEN A. SCOTT AWARD IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW** – Established in 2003 on the occasion of Professor Scott's retirement, by his colleagues, staff and current students, as a tribute to his dedication and loyalty throughout 35 years of service to the Faculty of Law. Awarded each year to the first year student most meritorious in the field of Constitutional Law. Value: minimum \$750.

### 17.2.8 Other Course Prizes

**HENRY BENSON PRIZE** – Established in 1986 by B. Robert Benson, Q.C. in memory of his father. Awarded to the student entering third year who achieves the highest standing in the fields of Constitutional Law, Obligations I, Obligations II, Civil Law Property, Torts, Contracts, Common Law Property, Criminal Law, Foundations of Canadian Law and National Civil Procedure, which at present comprise the entire obligatory content of the first two years of the program. Value: \$425.

### 17.2.9 Essays and Writing

**MAX CRESTOHL PRIZE** – Established in 1959 under the will of the late Max Nathan Zion Crestohl, Q.C., B.A.(1923). Awarded to the student who has submitted the best written contribution to the McGill Law Journal/Revue de droit de McGill. Value: \$350.

**J.S.D. TORY WRITING AWARDS** – These awards may be given to one student or shared by up to four students. Established by the firm Tory, Tory, DesLauriers & Binington in 1989 in memory of its founder, J.S.D. Tory. These awards are intended to support student writing in the Faculty of Law and to permit students having submitted outstanding term essays to revise such essays for publication. Value: a total of \$2,000.

**WAINWRIGHT ESSAY PRIZE** – Established under the bequest of the late Arnold Wainwright, Q.C. (1879-1967), B.A.(1899), B.C.L. (1902), D.C.L.(1963). Awarded for the best written contribution by

an undergraduate law student, whether the contribution be an essay or other paper and whether written as an elective or as part of a course requirement, or voluntarily. This prize is intended to support student writing in the Faculty and to encourage a student having written an outstanding essay to revise such essay for publication. Value: \$1,000.

### 17.2.10 Discretionary Awards, Prizes and Scholarships

**MAURICE ALEXANDER SCHOLARSHIP** – Bequeathed in 1950 by the late Maurice Alexander, C.M.G., K.C., of London, England, as a token of esteem for the late Sir Charles Peers Davidson, B.C.L.(1863), former Professor of Criminal law at McGill (1898-1919). Value: \$400.

**SELMA AND JAK ALMALEH PRIZE** – Established in 2004 by Mr. Jak Almaleh, B.C.L., 1973. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to an outstanding law student in the graduating class, with consideration given to financial need. Minimum value of \$250.

**BORDEN LADNER GERVAIS PROFESSIONAL EXCELLENCE AWARD** – Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a first-year student who demonstrates academic excellence together with a commitment to professional and service excellence by consistently expanding his/her knowledge of the law, demonstrating the highest standards of integrity, offering innovative ideas, taking a collaborative approach, and contributing to the community. The Prize was originally created in 1995 by way of a donation from McMaster Meighen, one of the five legacy firms of Borden Ladner Gervais and one of the oldest law firms in Canada. The Montreal office of Borden Ladner Gervais was founded in 1823, two years after the founding of McGill University itself, by William Badgley, who in 1844 was named in charge of teaching law at McGill in the Arts Faculty. In 1851 he was named as the first Professor of Law, and Dean of the Faculty of Law when it opened in 1853. The firm's second partner, Sir John Abbott, replaced him as Dean in 1855 and remained in that office for 25 years. In 1950, W.C.J. Meredith left the firm to become Dean, which position he held until his death in 1960. Estimated value: \$1,500

**PRIX SOUVENIR GEORGE S. CHALLIES - GEORGE S. CHALLIES MEMORIAL AWARD** – The following extract is taken from an address given by the Hon. Chief Justice Jules Deschênes of the Superior Court to the McGill Law Graduates Association on December 13th, 1973: Mr. Justice Challies, B.A.(1931), M.A.(1933), B.C.L.(1935), M.C.L.(1947), left us prematurely earlier this year and the judges of the Superior Court of the Province of Quebec have thought that they should erect a monument, however small, to his memory. Where then better than at his Alma Mater? We have, therefore, raised among ourselves a sum of money which it is our pleasure to donate to McGill University, for the money to be held in trust and the return valued at \$300 to be given yearly to a deserving student under the name of "Prix Souvenir George S. Challies - George S. Challies Memorial Award". Value: \$300.

**JOSEPH COHEN, Q.C. AWARD** – Founded in 1962 by the friends and associates of Joseph Cohen, Q.C., this award is made to a deserving student. Value: \$1,225.

**FRASER MILNER CASGRAIN PRIZE** – Established in 2006 by Fraser Milner Casgrain to recognize students who demonstrate superior academic achievement and leadership qualities. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a full-time student who has completed the first year of study and is beginning the second year in the B.C.L./LL.B. program, who has achieved a cumulative grade point average of 3.2 or more in the first year, and who has demonstrated leadership qualities through participation in extracurricular activities in the Faculty of Law, or in the community at large. Value: \$2,000.

**RICHARD GOLICK EXTRACURRICULAR ACHIEVEMENT PRIZE** – Established in 1988 and funded by the proceeds of the Law and You Seminars. Awarded to a second year student for leadership in extracurricular activities, particularly those extracurricular activities that bring recognition to the Faculty through service to the community. Value: \$500.

**LYON WILLIAM JACOBS, Q.C. AWARD** – Originally established in 1957 by Mr. and Mrs. Alvin B. Jacobs, Mrs. Sybil Jacobs Phillips, Dr. and Mrs. Morris Lief, and Mr. and Mrs. Newman Biller, in honour of the late Mr. Lyon W. Jacobs, Q.C., B.C.L.(1911). Awarded to a second or third year law student who shows the most progress in his studies and is also in financial need. Value: \$500.

**DAVID LITNER, Q.C. SCHOLARSHIP** – Founded in 1987 to celebrate the 80th birthday of David Litner, Q.C., B.A.(1928), B.C.L.(1931), and in recognition of his more than 50 years of practice as a member of the Bar of Montreal. The scholarship was established by Me Litner's daughter Bluma Litner Rosenstein B.A., McGill; M.A., Université de Paris, son-in-law Mark Rosenstein B.A.(1960), B.C.L.(1963), and his grandson Noah Daniel Litner Rosenstein. This scholarship is awarded to a meritorious student entering second or third year who has made a significant contribution to the life of the Faculty. Value: \$475.

**MCCARTHY TÉTRAULT LEADERSHIP AWARDS** – Two awards, established in 2005 by McCarthy Tétrault LLP in celebration of the firm's 150th anniversary. The awards are intended to recognize full-time students enrolled in the B.C.L./LL.B. program demonstrating superior academic achievement and leadership qualities through participation in extra-curricular activities in the Faculty of Law, or the community at large. One award will be granted to a student having completed the first year, and one to a student having completed the second year of the program. Awarded by the Faculty of Law Prizes, Scholarships and Awards Committee. Value: \$5,000 each.

**MCCARTHY TÉTRAULT SCHOLARSHIP** – Presented by the law firm of McCarthy, Tétrault in memory of its founder, Eugène Lafleur, B.C.L.(1880), LL.D.(1921). Awarded annually to a student entering the year in which it is expected the B.C.L. degree will be obtained (whether the student is pursuing a purely B.C.L. program or is taking the National Program). Value: \$1,500.

**MCGILL ALUMNAE SOCIETY PRIZE** – Presented annually by the McGill Alumnae Society, upon the recommendation of the Law Faculty, to a distinguished student for excellence and high academic standing (preference given to women students). Value: \$100.

**WILSON AND LAFLEUR (LIMITÉE) AWARD** – Awarded to a deserving first year student. Value: \$250.

### 17.2.11 For Financial Need

**125TH ANNIVERSARY STUDENT LOAN FUND** – Established in 1979 through the generosity of graduates of the McGill Faculty of Law on the 125th Anniversary of the Faculty, to aid students in the Faculty who, during the course of the academic year are in serious need of emergency financial assistance and who are unable to obtain financial assistance from any other source. Application should be made to the University Student Aid Office.

**CLASS OF 1991 BURSARY** – Established by members of the Class of 1991 on the occasion of the 10th anniversary of their graduation from the Faculty of Law. Awarded by the Student Aid Office to a returning student in a full-time undergraduate degree program in Law who demonstrates financial need and who is in good academic standing. Value: \$2,000.

**LOUIS DE ZWIREK, Q.C. LOAN FUND** – Established in 1969 by his widow in honour of her late husband from the Estate to aid students in the Faculty of Law. Application should be made to the University Student Aid Office.

**A. FLEMING LOAN FUND** – Established in 1954 by Mr. A. Fleming to aid students in the Faculty of Law. Application should be made to the University Student Aid Office.

**HAROLD G. FOX EDUCATION FUND BURSARIES** – Established by donations from the Harold G. Fox Education Fund. To be awarded to needy law students in good standing. Application should be made to the University Student Aid Office.

**PEARL BERMAN GREENSPOON SCHOLARSHIP** – Established in 2000 by Albert Greenspoon, B.C.L. (1974), in memory of his beloved mother, Pearl Berman Greenspoon. Her selflessness, hard work



and dedication to her children's education gave them the foundation upon which they could build productive lives. Awarded by the Student Aid Office on the basis of financial need to a student enrolled in a degree program in the Faculty of Law. Preference will be given to students with an outstanding academic record and who are involved in community service. Value: minimum \$2,000.

**DEREK A. HANSON, Q.C. BURSARY** – A bursary fund founded in 1987 by the class of 1957 on their 30th Anniversary in memory of Derek A. Hanson, B.C.L.(1957). The fund will sustain one or more bursaries awarded to students entering second year who have demonstrated financial need, and who have shown leadership in the academic and extra-curricular life of the Faculty. The bursary is renewable.

**H.E. HERSCHORN FUND** – The Student Aid Office may award a bursary from the interest of this fund to deserving students in the third or any subsequent year of their program leading to the B.Sc.; B.A.; M.D., C.M.; B.C.L.; or LL.B. degree.

**LAW FACULTY GENERAL BURSARY FUND** – Established in 1992 by the University to provide assistance to students in the Faculty of Law. Awards are granted by the Student Aid Office on the basis of academic standing and financial need.

**LAW PRIZE WINNERS BURSARY FUND/LE FOND DES LAURÉATS** – Established in 1987 by the Law prizewinners of the Class of '87 and the donors of endowed prizes within the Faculty of Law. The capital of the fund will be built each year through further contributions from each year's prizewinners and contributions drawn from unexpended income from existing and newly established prize endowments. The Fund will be used to support bursaries for students in the final year of their studies in the Faculty of Law. Awarded by the Student Aid Office.

**LAW STUDENTS ASSOCIATION 150TH ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES** – Established in 1999 by the Law Students Association with contributions from the 1999 graduating class, current students and alumni of the Faculty to mark the 150th Anniversary of the Faculty of Law. Awarded by the Student Aid Office to returning students who demonstrate financial need and who are in good academic standing according to University regulations. Preference is given to students who are involved in extra-curricular activities. Value: minimum \$1,500.

**MILLER, THOMSON BURSARY** – Established in 1989 by the law firm of Miller, Thomson, Sedgewick, Lewis & Healy. Two bursaries will be awarded each year to meritorious students entering the second and third year of the LL.B. stream who have made a significant contribution to extra-curricular activities of a scholastic nature within the Faculty and who have financial need. Awarded by the Student Aid Office. Value: \$250 each.

**CHARLES ALBERT NUTTING BURSARY** – Established in 1930 by Miss Adelaide Nutting, M.A., R.N., in memory of her brother, Charles Albert Nutting, K.C., B.C.L.(1872). Awarded by the Student Aid office to law students in good standing who have financial need.

**ERNEST E. SAUNDERS, Q.C. BURSARY FUND** – A memorial bursary fund founded in 1988 by friends and colleagues of Ernest E. Saunders B.C.L.(1950), former Vice-President (Law and Corporate Affairs) of Bell Canada. The bursary is intended to recognize Ernie Saunderson's belief in the role of law, his warmth and generosity of spirit and his abiding concern for those seeking a legal education. The fund will sustain one or more bursaries awarded to students entering second or third year who have demonstrated financial need and academic merit. Awarded by the Student Aid Office.

**JOSEPH TREIGER MEMORIAL AWARD** – Founded in 1974 by the Law Undergraduate Society, in memory of the late Joseph Murray Treiger, B.A.(Hons.) (1948-1973), a member of the Society whose untimely death occurred during the final year of his studies in the Faculty of Law. Awarded annually to a law undergraduate student who, at the beginning of the third year of undergraduate law studies, had demonstrated both financial need and an interest in serving the community. Awarded by the Director of Student Aid.

### 17.3 Undergraduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Graduating Students

Unless otherwise noted the following prizes are awarded by the Faculty of Law upon the recommendation of the Prizes and Scholarships Committee. These awards are given to McGill law undergraduates to assist in their pursuit of graduate studies at Faculties of Law other than McGill, or of a program of professional training.

#### 17.3.1 Standing in Program (Medals)

**DAVID L. JOHNSTON GOLD MEDAL** – Established on the initiative of David P. Jones, Esq., Professor and Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law, to honour David Lloyd Johnston, who served as Principal from 1979-1994, the first of McGill's Principals to have a legal background. Awarded to the student who completes the McGill B.C.L./LL.B. program with highly distinguished standing and having contributed in an outstanding manner to the Faculty in areas of academic, social and community life.

**AIMÉ GEOFFRION MEDAL** – Founded in 1977 by Mrs. H.E. Vautelet, C.B.E. in memory of her late father Aimé Geoffrion, K.C., B.C.L. (1893), D.C.L., of the Bar of the Province of Quebec. Aimé Geoffrion (1874-1946), the grandson of Sir Antoine Aimé Dorion who was Chief Justice of the Province, was awarded the Torrance Gold Medal upon his graduation from McGill with the B.C.L. degree in 1893; he served in the Faculty as a Lecturer in Obligations from 1898 to 1906 and as Professor from 1906 to 1919, at which time he was appointed Emeritus Professor. He was acknowledged early in his career at the Bar to be among the leading legal counsel in this Province and in Canada. He appeared before the Privy Council in some hundred cases involving constitutional issues, in which he was a recognized expert, and was renowned as an advocate in numerous celebrated civil and criminal cases.

The medal is awarded to the student who completes the National Program with the highest standing throughout the Program and obtains, at a spring convocation, both the B.C.L. and LL.B. degrees simultaneously, or one of these degrees, having previously obtained the other.

**ELIZABETH TORRANCE GOLD MEDAL** – Founded in 1864 by John Torrance, Esq., prominent Montreal merchant, in memory of his wife. Their son, Frederick William Torrance, of the Bar of the Province, was for many years professor of Roman Law in this Faculty and a judge of the Superior Court. It is awarded to the student who obtains, with the highest standing throughout the B.C.L. program, the B.C.L. degree as the first law degree at a spring convocation.

#### 17.3.2 Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid

**BOARD OF NOTARIES PRIZE** – Founded in 1988 by the Board of Notaries of Quebec. The prize is awarded to a student graduating with a B.C.L. degree who has achieved distinguished standing in the group of courses comprising the Faculty's program in the Law of Persons and the Family and who registers for either Diploma Program or Masters Program in Notarial Law. Value: \$2,000.

**CARSWELL PRIZES** – A book prize of \$300 established in 1948 by Carswell Company Limited, awarded to a student in the graduating class. There are two further book prizes of \$150 each, established in 1973 by the Company and awarded to lower year students.

**MAXWELL COHEN O.C., Q.C. AWARD** – Awarded to a student in the graduating class who has demonstrated overall highest academic achievement in the course in public international law and in at least one advanced course in the area of public international law. Value: \$1,000.

**NATHAN COTLER MEMORIAL PRIZE IN HUMAN RIGHTS LAW** – Established in 1985 in memory of Nat Cotler, Q.C., B.A.(1926), B.C.L. (1929) by his family. Awarded annually to the graduating student who achieves the highest standing in the field of Human Rights throughout the Program. Value: \$325.

**PHILIP MEYEROVITCH, Q.C. PRIZE** – Established in 1972 by the wife and children of Philip Meyerovitch, Q.C., B.C.L.(1921), to com-

memorate his 50 years of practice before the Bar of the Province of Quebec. Awarded to the graduating student obtaining the highest standing in Evidence. Value: \$100.

**CHERYL ROSA TERESA DORAN AWARD** – Established in 1989 by Cheryl Rosa's family, Teresa, Robert and John Doran, aunts and uncles, Rosa, Nino and Roberto Gualtieri, all graduates of McGill University, Margot Gualtieri and colleagues and friends in recognition of the exemplary life and accomplishments of Cheryl Rosa Teresa Doran, B.A. with distinction, Carleton (1979), LL.B., B.C.L. (National Program) (1984), and called to the Bar of Quebec in 1985. The award is given annually to a deserving graduating student on the basis of academic merit, steadfastness, and dedication to the profession of law. Value: \$450.

**CHIEF JUSTICE GREENSHIELDS PRIZE IN CRIMINAL LAW** – Endowed by the late Mrs. Greenshields in 1943 in memory of her husband, the late Chief Justice Robert Alfred Ernest Greenshields, B.A. (1883), B.C.L.(1885), D.C.L., LL.D., for many years professor of Criminal Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law. Awarded to the member of the graduating class in Law having the highest standing in Criminal Law throughout the law program. Value: \$350.

**ROSA B. GUALTIERI PRIZE** – Founded in 1978 by Rosa B. Gualtieri, B.A.(1948), B.C.L.(1951). To be awarded to a graduating student deemed to be deserving because of high academic standing and exceptional personal qualities as demonstrated in the graduating year or throughout the course regardless of which undergraduate degree program the student has followed. Value: \$425.

**H.E. HERSCHORN PRIZE** – Established By Mr. H.E. Herschorn, N.P., B.A.(1911), B.C.L.(1914). Awarded to the highest ranking graduating student who intends to enter the Notarial Profession. Value: \$900.

**"I.M.E." PRIZE IN COMMERCIAL LAW** – A prize to enable a student to purchase law books, established by Mr. George S. McFadden, Q.C., in memory of Irene Metcafe Esler, awarded to the member of the graduating class having the highest standing in Commercial Law throughout the program. Value: \$1,550.

**WILLIAM KAGAN MEMORIAL PRIZE** – Established in 2000 by Miriam Kagan, B.C.L./LL.B.(1990), in memory of her father, William Kagan. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a graduating undergraduate law student who has achieved distinction in the study of Real Estate Law. Value: minimum \$500.

**STANLEY KANDESTIN, Q.C. PRIZE** – Established in 2000 in memory of Stanley Kandestin, Q.C., B.C.L. (1950) by his family and friends. Stanley Kandestin, Q.C., was a well-known, respected member of Montreal's legal community during his half-century of practice, left the law firm he helped shape as a legacy to his profession, and passed on his love of practising law to his sons, Gerald, B.C.L.(1974) and Robert, B.C.L.(1977), LL.B. (1978). Awarded annually by the Faculty of Law to a graduating student who has achieved a distinguished academic record and who has made a significant contribution to the life of the Faculty. Value: minimum \$500.

**ELIZABETH CARMICHAEL MONK, Q.C. PROPERTY LAW PRIZE** – Established in 1979 by associates and friends of Elizabeth Carmichael Monk, Q.C., B.A.(1919), B.C.L.(1923), LL.D.(1975), a distinguished lawyer involved in the practice of law for more than 55 years. Awarded to a graduating student who achieves high standing in the law of Property throughout the program. Value: \$650.

**LOUIS H. ROHRLICK MEMORIAL PRIZE** – Established by associates of the late Louis H. Rohrlack, Q.C., B.A. (1922), B.C.L.(1925) in his memory, to be awarded to the student in the graduating class having the highest standing in Public International Law throughout the program. Value: \$375.

**THOMAS ALEXANDER ROWAT SCHOLARSHIP** – Founded by Mr. Donald McKenzie Rowat, N.P., in memory of his brother, Lieutenant Thomas Alexander Rowat, B.C.L., who was killed in action at Lens, France, on June 28, 1917. To be awarded for proficiency in French and in the Civil Law on conditions set from time to time by the Faculty. It is at present awarded to a student who has shown

the most progress in the French language and proficiency in the Civil Law either by attaining a high aggregate standing in the group of courses consisting of Obligations and Property, or through the submission of a meritorious written contribution on a civil law subject in French, whether the contribution be a term essay or paper written as part of a course requirement. Value: \$1,550.

**PHILIP F. VINEBERG, O.C., Q.C. AWARD** – Established by Robert and Michael Vineberg in 1984 to commemorate the 70th birthday of their father, Philip F. Vineberg, O.C., Q.C., LL.D., B.A.(1935), M.A.(1936), B.C.L.(1939), Elizabeth Torrance Gold Medal (1939). Awarded each year to a graduating student having achieved distinction in the fields of Corporate Law and Taxation. Value: \$625.

### 17.3.3 Scholarships and Awards to Pursue Further Study or Professional Development

**EDWIN BOTSFORD BUSTEED SCHOLARSHIP** – Founded by the will of the late Mrs. Busteed in memory of her husband, Edwin Botsford Busteed, K.C., B.A., B.C.L.(1879), this scholarship will be awarded to an applicant, chosen by the Faculty, who desires to carry out graduate research on some subject connected with the law of Quebec and approved by the Faculty. The scholarship can be used to supplement funds for graduate studies already received from other sources. Candidates should make application for this scholarship through the Office of Undergraduate Studies. Value: approximately \$5,400.

**JOHN W. COOK, K.C. PRIZE** – Awarded annually to an outstanding member of the graduating class in law in memory of the late John W. Cook, K.C., B.C.L.(1897), on the basis of high academic standing throughout the program, participation in Faculty activities and possible postgraduate intentions. Candidates may indicate their eligibility for this award through the Office of Undergraduate Studies. Value: \$2,500.

**JOHN E. CRANKSHAW PRIZE** – Established by friends of the late John E. Crankshaw, Q.C., B.C.L.(1920), formerly lecturer in Criminal Law at McGill, the prize is to be applied to Bar fees, advocate's gown and any other needs. Awarded annually to the student who has the highest standing in Criminal Law subjects at McGill and who is then admitted to the Bar of the Province of Quebec. Value: \$1,600.

**GUALTIERI-DORAN AWARD** – Established in 1999 by Dr. Domenico John Doran in memory of his aunt, Rosa Bianca Gualtieri, B.A. '48, B.C.L. '51, and his sister, Cheryl Rosa Teresa Doran, B.A.'79 (Carleton), LL.B./B.C.L. '84 who practised law together. The award is a testament to their contribution to the profession of law, their accomplishments, and their dedication to family and friends. Awarded by the Faculty of Law, on the basis of academic merit, to a graduating student who wishes to pursue further studies in law or a related discipline. Special consideration will be given to students who demonstrate financial need and have made a distinctive contribution to the profession of law or the wider community. Value: minimum \$1,750.

**MACDONALD TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP** – Founded by the will of the late Sir William Macdonald, will be awarded by the Faculty of Law to one or more members of the graduating class, or of a recent class, with a distinguished academic record in the Faculty, to enable such student or students to pursue graduate studies in law. Preference is to be given to students who wish to pursue their graduate studies in a language other than their mother tongue, and preference is also to be given to students intending to study in a francophone institution. The income generated from this fund will be used to assist one or more students, and will be divided according to need, based on the expenses related to the program in question.

**MACDONALD GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS** – Two Macdonald Graduate Fellowships, founded by the will of the late Sir William Macdonald, will be awarded by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law to two meritorious students, admitted to one of the Faculty's thesis graduate programs, in order to enable such students to pursue graduate studies in law at McGill. Preference will be given to students

intending to study at the doctoral level. In the case of doctoral students who receive the fellowship, it may be renewed for a second year subject to the student maintaining good standing in the program and obtaining a highly satisfactory progress report on the thesis. Value: \$10,000 each.

**THOMAS SHEARER STEWART TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIP** – Established in 1967 by the family of the late Thomas Shearer Stewart, Q.C., a graduate of the Faculty of Law class of 1908. The fellowship is to be awarded annually to a recent graduate of the Faculty of Law designated by the Dean of the Faculty, preference being given to a graduate who is a Canadian citizen intending to reside in Canada upon completion of his/her studies. The fellowship is to be used for a graduate to follow a program of studies in Law at a university approved by the Dean of the Faculty, other than at a university in Quebec. Candidates should make application for this fellowship through the Office of Undergraduate Studies. Value: not less than \$12,000.

**SPIEGEL SOHMER TAXATION SCHOLARSHIP** – Established by the Montreal law firm of Spiegel, Sohmer to advance the study and practice of Taxation Law. Awarded to a member of the graduating class on the basis of distinction in the field of Taxation throughout the program and interest in the study of Taxation as a legal discipline, including possible postgraduate intentions. Candidates may indicate their eligibility for this award through the Office of Undergraduate Studies. Value: \$1,400.

#### 17.4 Dean's Honour List

Each year a maximum of the top 10% of the students in each faculty, based on the sessional GPA, are named to the Dean's Honour List. While carrying no monetary value, this designation is noted on all University Transcripts.

A maximum of the top 10% of the graduating students in each faculty are named to the Dean's Honour List. This honorary designation is based upon the cumulative academic record in the graduating faculty and the minimum required CGPA is determined annually by each faculty. Individual faculties should be consulted regarding any additional criteria which may be used. Law students should consult the Associate Dean (Academic).

#### 17.5 Graduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Entering Students

**BOURSE DE MAÎTRISE HYDRO-QUÉBEC EN DROIT** – Established in 2007 by Hydro Québec. Awarded by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office upon nomination of the Faculty of Law to outstanding students entering a full-time Master's degree program in the Faculty who are residents of Quebec. Value: \$10,000; renewable once.

**BOURSE DE DOCTORAT HYDRO-QUÉBEC EN DROIT** – Established in 2007 by Hydro Québec. Awarded by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office upon nomination of the Faculty of Law to outstanding students entering a full-time Doctoral degree program in the Faculty who are residents of Quebec. Value: \$15,000; renewable twice.

**CLIVE V. ALLEN FELLOWSHIP IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS LAW** – Established in 1999 through a substantial contribution by Nortel Networks Corporation on the retirement of Clive V. Allen (B.A. 1956, B.C.L. 1959), following 25 years of service as Nortel's Chief Legal Officer, and subsequent generous contributions by Mr. Allen and some of his friends in the legal community. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a student entering the first or second year of graduate studies in law; preference being given to doctoral students and/or students specializing in International Business Law. Estimated value: \$10,000.

**JOHN AND EDMUND DAY AWARD FOR GRADUATE STUDIES IN LAW** – Established in 1996 by a generous bequest by Isabelle Day in memory of her grandfather, Edmund Thomas Day and her great-grandfather, John James Day, both graduates of the Faculty of

Law. Awarded by the Faculty of Law to a graduate student in Law. Value: \$2,000 - \$5,000.

**CHIEF JUSTICE R.A. GREENSHIELDS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR GRADUATE STUDIES** – Bequeathed by Mrs. R.A.E. Greenshields in memory of her husband Chief Justice Greenshields, B.A., B.C.L., LL.B. and D.C.L. to outstanding students entering the first year of graduate studies in the Faculty. Value: \$5,000 renewable on a fully competitive basis.

**SAUL HAYES GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP** – Endowed by Edgar and Charles Bronfman in memory of Saul Hayes, for graduate studies in areas of Civil Liberties and Human Rights, and tenable for up to four years. Application should be made to the Graduate and Post-Doctoral Studies Office. Value: ranging from \$7,500 to \$8,500.

**ROBERT E. MORROW, Q.C., FELLOWSHIPS** – Established in 1999 by friends and colleagues of Robert E. Morrow, QC, B.C.L. (1947). Awarded by the Faculty of Law to outstanding students entering the first year of graduate studies in the Institute of Air and Space Law. Value: minimum \$5,000.

**O'BRIEN FELLOWSHIPS FOR HUMAN RIGHTS AND LEGAL PLURALISM** – The O'Brien Fellowship was established in 2005 through a very generous gift from David O'Brien (BCL '65) for outstanding graduate students studying in the area of human rights and legal pluralism in the Faculty of Law. The Fellowship is awarded annually by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office upon recommendation of the Faculty of Law. Fellows become members of the Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism. Value Maximum \$25,000 per annum, renewable once for LL.M., twice for D.C.L. (if eligibility is maintained). Renewal for a second and, if applicable, third year is subject to maintaining good standing in the program and providing a satisfactory progress report.

**AUBREY SENEZ SCHOLARSHIP** – Bequeathed by Aubrey Senez for a student entering a graduate program in the Faculty of Law, specializing in International Business Law. Preference is given to students from Montreal's South Shore. Awarded by the Graduate and Post-Doctoral Studies Office in consultation with the Faculty of Law. Value: minimum \$10,000; renewable.

#### 17.6 Graduate Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid for Continuing Students

**BOEING FELLOWSHIPS IN AIR AND SPACE LAW** – Established in 2007 by Boeing for outstanding Master's and Doctoral students in the Faculty of Law's Air and Space Programme. Awarded by the Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Office upon recommendation of the Faculty of Law.

Value at the Master's level: \$18,000 each; renewable once.

Value at the Doctoral level: \$20,000 each; renewable twice.

**Note:** Each of these Fellowships is accompanied by a fellowship support allowance, administered by the Faculty of Law, of up to \$2,000 per year at the Master's level and up to \$5,000 per year at the Doctoral level.

**Funding:** \$450,000 over 5 years to support approximately 3 or 4 new scholars per year depending on the number of renewals and the number of recipients at each level.

**JOSE BOGOLASKY MEMORIAL PRIZE IN INTERNATIONAL AIR LAW** – Established by the friends and colleagues of José Bogolasky, LL.M. (1976) who passed away suddenly in Santiago, Chile in 1987. A book prize awarded to the student in the Master's or Diploma program in the Institute of Air and Space Law achieving the highest standing in Public International Air Law.

**INSTITUTE OF COMPARATIVE LAW ESSAY PRIZE** – Founded in 1993 by the Alumni Association of the Institute. An annual prize awarded on the recommendation of the Institute of Comparative Law to a student, in the first year of residence in the Institute, submitting a term essay of outstanding quality. Value: \$250.

**CHIEF JUSTICE R.A. GREENSHIELDS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR GRADUATE STUDIES** – Bequeathed by Mrs. R.A.E. Greenshields in memory of her husband Chief Justice Greenshields, B.A., B.C.L., LL.B. and D.C.L. The thesis research scholarships are for out-

standing Master's students who have begun their thesis and need funds to defray research expenses. Value: \$1,000.

**NICOLAS MATEESCO MATTE PRIZE** – Founded in 1978 by Dr. Nicholas M. Matte, O.C., Q.C. An annual prize awarded to an Institute of Air and Space Law student obtaining the highest mark in the course "Space Law and Institutions". Value: \$350.

**PILARCZYK GRADUATE AWARD IN LAW** – Established in 2005 by Ian C. Pilarczyk, B.A. 1992, LL.M. 1997, D.C.L. 2003, for an outstanding graduate student in the Faculty of Law. Awarded on the basis of academic merit by the Office of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies upon recommendation of the Faculty of Law. Preference will be given to LL.M. or D.C.L. students in the general concentration of Legal History. Value: \$500.

**AUBREY SENEZ BURSARY** – Bequeathed by Aubrey Senez to provide financial assistance to a student enrolled in a Faculty of Law graduate program. Preference is given to business law students and students from Montreal's South Shore. Awarded by the Student Aid Office in consultation with the Faculty of Law. Value: maximum \$2,500.

**SETSUKO USHIODA-AOKI PRIZE** – Established in 2001 by Dr. Setsuko Ushioda-Aoki (D.C.L. 1993). Awarded by the Faculty of Law on the basis of academic merit to a graduate student in the LL.M. program at the Institute of Air and Space Law. Value: \$500.

### 17.7 Awarding of Scholarships, Prizes and Student Aid

All prizes, bursaries, scholarships and medals within the Faculty of Law are awarded at the discretion of the Faculty. Where the Faculty determines that there is no candidate of sufficient merit, it may decline to award any prize, bursary, scholarship or medal.

### 17.8 Students in Need

The Student Aid Office provides information, advice and assistance to students in financial need. The Office administers the University's loan, bursary and Work Study programs. In addition, it oversees all provincial, federal and U.S. student aid programs and disburses government funds. Student Aid Counsellors are available for consultation on an individual basis to provide advice on budgeting and debt management, and to award financial assistance to needy and deserving students.

For more information:

Student Aid Office  
William & Mary Brown Student Services Building  
3600 McTavish Street, Suite 3200  
Montreal, QC H3A 1Y2 Canada

Telephone: (514) 398-6013  
E-mail: [student.aid@mcgill.ca](mailto:student.aid@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/studentaid](http://www.mcgill.ca/studentaid)

## 18 Graduation

In order to graduate, a student must complete faculty and program requirements. **It is the student's responsibility to ensure that all faculty requirements are met before graduation.** All students should contact their advisers (Senior Student Adviser, in Music) early in the graduating year with any questions as to whether they will meet the necessary program requirements by graduation time.

### 18.1 Apply to Graduate

**Most undergraduate students and non-thesis graduate students (master's, certificates, diplomas) must use Minerva to apply to graduate. It is your responsibility to inform us of your intention to graduate.** A student must complete a minimum resi-

dency requirement of 60 credits at McGill in order to qualify for a McGill degree. The minimum CGPA required to graduate is 2.00.

#### Deadlines:

- Students who intend to graduate at the end of the fall term (courses completed December for June convocation) must apply on Minerva by the end of November.
- Students who intend to graduate at the end of the winter term (courses completed April for June convocation) must apply on Minerva by February.
- Students who intend to graduate at the end of the summer term (courses completed by August for October convocation) must apply on Minerva by March.

Students who have missed these deadlines must contact their Faculty Student Affairs Office immediately.

The Application for Graduation is available on Minerva for students who have registered for their final year, **except** for students in the Faculties of Medicine and Dentistry who are automatically flagged for graduation in their final year. For more information on how to apply on Minerva, go to [www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students/records/graduation](http://www.mcgill.ca/minerva-students/records/graduation).

### 18.2 Graduation Approval Query

Graduating students may view the status of their graduation record on Minerva as part of the Faculty review and approval process. The menu option called "Student Graduation Query" is accessed via the Student Records menu option on Minerva, and becomes available to graduating students approximately 3-4 weeks before the "degree granted" notation is updated on their records.

If all requirements for graduation are met, the student's record on Minerva will be updated with the "degree granted" notation at the appropriate time:

- late February, if term of graduation is Fall (Convocation in Spring)
- late May, if term of graduation is Winter (Convocation in Spring)
- late October, if term of graduation is Summer (Convocation in Fall)

**Note:** Information regarding the Convocation ceremonies can be obtained on the McGill Website at [www.mcgill.ca/convocations](http://www.mcgill.ca/convocations).

### 18.3 Replacement Diploma

There are several instances when students might request a replacement diploma: if your diploma was lost, damaged, or if the name on the diploma should be changed. Students must make a request in writing and should also include a certified cheque or money order for the amount of CDN \$60 made payable to McGill University. Students should refer to the sections below to determine which situation applies to them. All requests should be sent to:

Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office Service Centre  
Duplicate Diploma Request  
McGill University  
James Administration Building, Room 205  
Montreal QC H3A 2T5  
E-mail: [registration.arr@mcgill.ca](mailto:registration.arr@mcgill.ca)

Please note that requests made on behalf of a student must be accompanied by a signed letter of authorization from the student.

**To replace a lost diploma:** Students must provide a sworn affidavit from a notary, a lawyer or a commissioner of oaths certifying that the diploma is lost. The affidavit should include: full name; student number; address; phone number; date of birth; degree granted/year granted; reason for a replacement diploma.

**To replace a damaged diploma or change the name on the diploma:** Students must send or deliver the original diploma. Include clear and complete photocopies of legal documents supporting the name change. Please refer to [section 10.4, "Legal Name"](#) for the list of acceptable documents. Please note that the name change must be processed in the system before a duplicate diploma can be issued. Students must enclose a letter containing

the following important information: full name; student number; address; phone number; date of birth; reason for a replacement diploma; new spelling/grammar changes.

---

## 19 Student Activities and Services

---

### 19.1 Law Students Association/ Association des étudiants en droit

The Law Students Association, founded before World War I and known for many years as the Law Undergraduate Society, is composed of all students in the Faculty of Law pursuing the B.C.L./LL.B. degrees. The LSA Council, which represents the views and interests of the students in the Faculty, is made up of nine executive members, the class presidents, the four Faculty Council student members-at-large and the Law Senator(s).

In addition to representing its constituents within the Faculty, the LSA/AED is responsible for promoting law student interests outside the Faculty in conjunction with other university, provincial and national student organizations. The LSA/AED oversees a number of functions and activities affecting the students of the Faculty. Through its various committees, the LSA/AED oversees social events, sports (including participation in the Canada Law Games), orientation activities, the planning of Graduation activities, the production of the Yearbook, and the Computer Resources for students.

The LSA also actively promotes social justice and advances the causes of minority groups within the Faculty.

The LSA/AED offices are located in Room 2 of Old Chancellor Day Hall. For further information call (514) 398-6966.

Given below is a list of active student organizations. For more information about student activities please check our Web site at [www.lsa.mcgill.ca](http://www.lsa.mcgill.ca).

Aboriginal Law Student Association  
 Amnesty International Legal Network Action Group  
 Asian Pacific Law Association McGill  
 Black Law Students' Association of Canada  
 Disability and the Law  
 Environmental Law Association of McGill/  
 Association de droit de l'environnement de McGill  
 Graduate Law Students Association  
 Human Rights Working Group  
 International Law Society  
 Labour and Employment Law Society  
 Latin American Law Students' Association (LALSA)  
 LEGALE McGill OutLaw  
 (Les étudiants Gais et Lesbiennes de McGill)  
 McGill Business Law Association  
 McGill Entertainment Law Students Association (MELSA)  
 McGill Health Law Association  
 McGill Jewish Law Students Association  
 McGill Law Women's Caucus  
 McGill Radical Law Community/  
 Communauté juridique radicale de McGill  
 Phi Delta Phi  
 Pro Bono Students Canada/  
 Program Canadien pro bono pour étudiants et étudiantes  
 Rethinking Intellectual Property Policy (RIPP)  
 Student Animal Legal Defence Fund - McGill Chapter  
 Thomas More Society

---

### 19.2 Law Student Services

#### LSA Computer Advisory Committee

The LSA Computer Advisory Committee is responsible for administering the student-funded Computer Labs at the Faculty of Law in conjunction with the Faculty. The committee is comprised of three student representatives (including a member of the LSA executive) and of two Faculty members. The Committee provides for the technical support, maintenance, upgrading and printing services of the LSA Computer Labs. The Committee also takes responsibility for the Electronic Mail System and Electronic Notice System within the Faculty. The Committee strives to maintain and improve student computer services at the lowest cost.

**McGill Legal Information Clinic**

The McGill Legal Information Clinic is a student-run service for the McGill University community. Law student staff provide legal counselling and information within the limits of the Quebec Bar Act. Only students who have completed first year are eligible to volunteer. For further information call (514) 398-6792 or visit the Clinic offices at Rooms B-20 and B-21, University Centre, 3480 McTavish Street.

**Quid Novi**

*Quid Novi* is the weekly newspaper of the McGill Faculty of Law. The *Quid Novi* is published and financially supported by students. It covers events and legal issues, both inside and outside the Faculty. Content ranges from wit and satire to investigative journalism, from poetry to front-page news stories, from political commentary to humorous contests.

**Skit Nite**

Skit Nite is an annual theatrical production produced and performed by law students. Comprising humorous vignettes of law school life and musical performances, the show has become the highlight of the Faculty social calendar. The primary purpose of the evening, however, is to raise money for local charities. Skit Nite donates over \$20,000 every year to several Montreal charities.

**19.3 Extra-curricular Activities**

There are over 250 activities and clubs which students may join. These include international clubs; religious groups; political clubs; fraternities; communications groups such as Radio McGill, the *McGill Tribune*, and the *McGill Daily*; and some 50 miscellaneous groups (e.g., science clubs; literary, theatrical and musical societies; a chess club; and the McGill Outing Club).

The University Centre, 3480 McTavish Street, provides club rooms for these activities in a four-storey building with cafeterias, a ballroom, lounges and an experimental theatre. Activities for graduate students are centred in David Thompson House at 3650 McTavish Street. On the Macdonald Campus facilities are located in the Centennial Centre (refer to FAES section).

**20 Student Services****20.1 Office of the Dean of Students**

William and Mary Brown Student Services Building  
3600 McTavish Street, Suite 4100  
Montreal, QC H3A 1Y2  
Telephone:

General Information: (514) 398-3825

Dean/Associate Dean: (514) 398-4990

E-mail: [deanofstudents@mcgill.ca](mailto:deanofstudents@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/deanofstudents](http://www.mcgill.ca/deanofstudents)

The Dean and the Associate Dean of Students coordinate all student services at McGill to promote student success. They are available to provide assistance and/or information on almost all aspects of non-academic student life. Concerns of an academic nature will be directed to the proper individual, office or department.

**20.2 Student Services – Downtown Campus**

Unless otherwise indicated, on the Downtown Campus all Student Services offered by the Office of the Dean of Students are located in the William and Mary Brown Student Services Building, 3600 McTavish Street, Montreal, Quebec H3A 1Y2.

A list of services available is given below. For further information refer to the Student Services Website:

[www.mcgill.ca/studentervices](http://www.mcgill.ca/studentervices) or the address indicated above.

**Student Services** General Information: (514) 398-8238

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/studentervices](http://www.mcgill.ca/studentervices)

**Career and Placement Service (CAPS):** provides a range of services to McGill students, and recent graduates, in the field of student and graduate employment.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 2200 (514) 398-3304

E-mail: [careers.caps@mcgill.ca](mailto:careers.caps@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.caps.mcgill.ca](http://www.caps.mcgill.ca)

**Chaplaincy Service:** concerned with the spiritual and mental well-being of all students.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 4400 (514) 398-4104

E-mail: [chaplaincy@mcgill.ca](mailto:chaplaincy@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/chaplaincy](http://www.mcgill.ca/chaplaincy)

**Counselling Service:** assists with personal, social, and emotional problems as well as vocational and academic concerns.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 4200 (514) 398-3601

E-mail: [counselling.service@mcgill.ca](mailto:counselling.service@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/counselling](http://www.mcgill.ca/counselling)

**First Peoples' House:** fosters a sense of community for Aboriginal students studying at McGill.

3505 Peel Street

(514) 398-3217

E-mail: [firstpeopleshouse@mcgill.ca](mailto:firstpeopleshouse@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/fph](http://www.mcgill.ca/fph)

**First-Year Office:** helps ease the transition of all students new to McGill. Coordinates "Discover McGill", a one-day, campus-wide University and faculty orientation.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 2100 (514) 398-6913

E-mail: [firstyear@mcgill.ca](mailto:firstyear@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/firstyear](http://www.mcgill.ca/firstyear)

**Health Services and Dental Clinic:** provides access to experienced physicians, nurses and health educators who offer health services and information in a confidential atmosphere. Also operates a laboratory offering a wide array of testing, and a dental clinic.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 3300 (514) 398-6017

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/studenthealth](http://www.mcgill.ca/studenthealth)

**International Student Services:** offers support to international students on non-academic matters (immigration, health insurance, etc.), runs a Buddy Program and an orientation program.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 3215 (514) 398-4349

E-mail: [international.students@mcgill.ca](mailto:international.students@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents](http://www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents)

**Mental Health Service:** a psychiatric clinic which offers easily accessible treatment for mental health problems.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 5500 (514) 398-6019

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/mentalhealth](http://www.mcgill.ca/mentalhealth)

**Student (Financial) Aid Office:** provides assistance in the form of loans, bursaries, and work study programs to students requiring financial aid.

Brown Student Services Building,

Suite 3200

(514) 398-6013/6014

E-mail: [student.aid@mcgill.ca](mailto:student.aid@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/studentaid](http://www.mcgill.ca/studentaid)

**Student Housing (Off-Campus):** maintains computerized lists of available off-campus student housing.

Student Housing Office, 3641 University Street (514) 398-6010

E-mail: [offcampus.housing@mcgill.ca](mailto:offcampus.housing@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/offcampus](http://www.mcgill.ca/offcampus)

**Residences:** offers accommodation for approximately 2,400 students.

Student Housing Office

(514) 398-6368

E-mail: [housing.residences@mcgill.ca](mailto:housing.residences@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/residences](http://www.mcgill.ca/residences)

**Office for Students with Disabilities:** coordinates services to meet the special needs of students with disabilities.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 3100 (514) 398-6009  
 E-mail: [disabilities.students@mcgill.ca](mailto:disabilities.students@mcgill.ca) TDD: (514) 398-8198  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/osd](http://www.mcgill.ca/osd)

**Tutorial Service:** sponsors an extensive tutorial program for students.

Brown Student Services Building, Suite 4200 (514) 398-6011  
 E-mail: [tutoring.service@mcgill.ca](mailto:tutoring.service@mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/tutoring](http://www.mcgill.ca/tutoring)

### 20.3 Ombudsperson for Students

The position of Ombudsperson for Students is filled on a half-time basis by an academic staff member. The Ombudsperson receives complaints from students and assists in the resolution of those complaints through informal means including information, advice, intervention, and referrals with a view to avoiding the more formal grievance procedures that already exist in the University.

The Office of the Ombudsperson is a confidential, independent, and neutral dispute resolution service for all members of the student community. Please call (514) 398-7059 for an appointment. Office of the Ombudsperson, Brown Building, Room 5202  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/ombudsperson](http://www.mcgill.ca/ombudsperson)

### 20.4 Bookstore

The McGill University Bookstore stocks new and used textbooks, a full range of books for the academic and professional community, stationery supplies, and McGill insignia clothing and gift items.

3420 McTavish Street Telephone: (514) 398-7444  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/bookstore](http://www.mcgill.ca/bookstore)

Macdonald Bookstore  
 Centennial Centre Telephone: (514) 398-8300

### 20.5 Computer Store

The McGill Computer Store, located on the second floor of the University Bookstore, sells a full range of PC, Macintosh and Unix hardware, computer software and consumer electronics at educational prices.

3420 McTavish Street Telephone: (514) 398-5025  
 Website: [www.mcs.mcgill.ca](http://www.mcs.mcgill.ca) [sales.mcs@mcgill.ca](mailto:sales.mcs@mcgill.ca)

### 20.6 Day Care

The McGill Childcare Centre is an independently run centre which can accommodate approximately 100 children, ranging in age from 4 months to 5 years. As placements are limited, especially for certain age groups, early application is suggested. The Centre is located at:

3491 Peel Street, Montreal, QC H3A 1W7  
 Telephone: (514) 398-6943

A Campus Day Care Centre, located adjacent to the Macdonald Campus, is an independently run centre which can accommodate approximately 60 children, ranging in age from 4 months to 5 years. In addition, 50 children can be accommodated in Home Day Care within the neighbourhood. Preference is given to the Campus community. Early application is recommended. The Centre is located at:

1 Maple Avenue, Ste. Anne de Bellevue H9X 2E3  
 Telephone: (514) 398-7951

For Home Day Care information:  
 Telephone: (514) 457-7953

## 21 Athletics

### Downtown Campus

**Athletics:** offers programs in recreational, intercollegiate, instructional, intramural and sports clubs.

Athletics Complex, 475 Pine Avenue West (514) 398-7000  
 E-mail: [athletics@mcgill.ca](mailto:athletics@mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [www.athletics.mcgill.ca](http://www.athletics.mcgill.ca)

## 22 Information Technology Resources

### 22.1 IST Customer Services (ICS)

McGill ICS is your first point of contact for problem resolution and help with IT services such as: E-mail, WebCT Vista, Virtual Private Network (VPN), Wireless Network, Dialup Access Service (DAS), and REZ Voice and Data Service (post-installation).

To get solutions to your IT issues and view the latest IT announcements, visit [www.mcgill.ca/it](http://www.mcgill.ca/it).

### 22.2 Network and Communications Services (NCS)

McGill NCS provides data services including access to Local Area Networks (LANs), the Internet, e-mail, McGill central systems, and the McGill University Website — all from virtually anywhere on campus (wired or wireless) and remotely. They also provide voice service (with long distance and voice mail) to students in McGill Residences. The Website at [www.mcgill.ca/ncs](http://www.mcgill.ca/ncs) lists products and services offered by McGill NCS.

### 22.3 Computer Labs

The computer labs are provided by many faculties and departments for students in their programs. A list of these labs can be found at [www.mcgill.ca/index/computer](http://www.mcgill.ca/index/computer). Check the unit listings or contact the unit directly for information concerning facilities and accessibility.

### 22.4 Instructional Multimedia Services (IMS)

Instructional Multimedia Services (IMS) provides services related to the use of technology in teaching. It is McGill's central facility for the loan of audiovisual equipment and support for video production.

The IMS Audiovisual Arrangements Section located in the lobby of the Redpath Library and the IMS office at the Macdonald Campus house a full range of audio, video, computer, and projection equipment available for loan to McGill students. Equipment is provided free of charge for credit course activities. Training in equipment use is available and advance reservations are highly recommended. Further details are available on the IMS Website, [www.mcgill.ca/ims/aa/el](http://www.mcgill.ca/ims/aa/el).

IMS also maintains two video editing suites available for staff and students who wish to produce their own programs. These suites are self-instructional, and sessions should be reserved in advance. For more information or to reserve a session, please contact the IMS Main Office, 688 Sherbrooke St. W., Suite 1600, (514) 398-7200.

## 23 Resources for Study and Research

### 23.1 Libraries

The Library consists of 13 branch libraries, focusing primarily on specific disciplines. There are, in addition, several affiliated

collections within the downtown Montreal campus and at the Macdonald campus on the shores of Lac St. Louis. The Library offers extensive print collections from contemporary fiction and best-selling novels to extensive electronic resources, including early English texts, science and management textbooks and e-journals on topics ranging from philosophy to psychiatry. A wide range of services and a comprehensive Website ([www.mcgill.ca/library](http://www.mcgill.ca/library)) link the resources to those who need them for teaching, learning, research and scholarship.

The expert and friendly staff in each branch library assist in locating information for course work, assignments or research topics. Training is provided at all levels to ensure effective access to quality information through efficient database and internet searching, with information skills programs undertaken as part of course curricula. Moreover, Liaison librarians proficient in specific disciplinary areas are on hand to assist students and staff.

Opening hours vary for each library but most are open up to 84 hours per week and, during examination time, the libraries extend their opening hours, with the Humanities and Social Sciences Library open for 24 hours. Assistance is provided by phone, in person and online, including online chat. Hundreds of computers positioned in a secure e-zone environment, can be used for accessing online courses, reading library materials, e-mail, word-processing, preparing assignments and internet searching. Facilities for plugging in laptops are available in a wireless network. There are individual study carrels and group study rooms which can be booked for use. Printing and copying facilities, operated by a card system, are conveniently located in all libraries. Special facilities are available for the vision and hearing impaired.

The Collection contains over 6 million items, with over 1 million e-books. There are 9,000 print journals and almost 38,000 e-journals. Hundreds of databases on topics from art history to zoology guide users to relevant journal articles and research materials. Thousands of videos and sound recordings add visual and auditory enrichment to the collections. All items are listed in the Library's online catalogue. Materials are arranged on the shelves according to the Library of Congress Classification system. Electronic data resources support empirical and statistical research and a digitization program makes available unique scholarly materials on topics like Napoleon and Canadian military history. Copies of textbooks and some items on reading lists are held in Course Reserve collections for short term use. Links are made from the university's online learning management system, WebCT to library resources. Past examination papers, McGill theses and newspapers from all over the world are also available online.

## 23.2 University Archives

The McGill University Archives (MUA) acquires, preserves and makes available to researchers (including students) of all disciplines more than 5,000 metres of records dating from 1797 to the present. These records document the history of McGill University faculty research, alumni and student organizations, and select Montreal-based organizations, all in a variety of media (including textual records, photographs, slides, audio-tapes, film, video, University publications, and artifacts). The MUA acquires private records to support University research goals and manages the University's corporate memory and information assets through its Records Management Program. The Records Management Program regulates the flow of administrative records and protects vital evidence of University functions and activities according to Quebec archives and records legislation.

The MUA Reading Room is open to the public Monday-Friday, 9:00-12:30 and 1:45 to 4:45; however, appointments are recommended. The MUA Website includes virtual exhibitions, on-line searching of the MUA holdings, digital collections including the largest campus database of digitized images, and access to the McGill History Portal (focusing on historical information about McGill University and its community).

McGill University Archives  
McLennan Library - Ground Floor  
Telephone: (514) 398-3772  
Fax: (514) 398-8456  
Website: [www.archives.mcgill.ca](http://www.archives.mcgill.ca)

## 23.3 Museums

### 23.3.1 Redpath Museum

The Redpath Museum exists to foster the study of the history and diversity of the natural world. Its mandate includes geological, biological and cultural diversity. Its collections have been growing for over a century, and provide resources for research and for graduate and undergraduate education in biology, geology, anthropology and other fields. Among the largest collections are fossils from the ancient sea floor of eastern Quebec, the oldest land plants, a vast range of minerals, molluscs from around the world, Egyptian and classical antiquities, and artifacts from Central Africa. The Museum also houses research laboratories and classrooms.

The Museum welcomes McGill students and staff to visit its new permanent exhibit, which presents the history of life through the ages illustrated by material from Quebec and neighbouring regions, besides displays that feature the mineral and mollusc collections. A new ethnology gallery devoted to cultures throughout the world, including ancient Egypt, classical Greece and Rome, Asia, and Africa, has recently been installed.

859 Sherbrooke Street West  
Telephone: (514) 398-4086  
E-mail: [redpath.museum@mcgill.ca](mailto:redpath.museum@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/redpath](http://www.mcgill.ca/redpath)

### 23.3.2 McCord Museum of Canadian History

The McCord Museum is home to one of the finest historical collections in North America. It possesses some of Canada's most significant cultural treasures, including the most comprehensive collection of clothing - comprised of over 16,000 garments or accessories - made or worn in Canada; an extensive collection of First Nations artifacts - the most important of its kind in Quebec with a corpus of over 13,000 objects from across Canada; and the renowned Notman Photographic Archives, which contain over 1,000,000 historical photographs and offer a unique pictorial record of Canada from pre-Confederation to the present. The McCord also houses paintings by renowned artists such as Théophile Hamel, Cornelius Krieghoff, James Pattison Cockburn and George Heriot. The Museum's Textual Archives include some 185 linear metres of documents relating to Canadian history. Finally, the McCord's Website ([www.mccord-museum.qc.ca](http://www.mccord-museum.qc.ca)) features award-winning virtual exhibitions, innovative learning resources and a vast, searchable database of information on the Museum's collections.

Exhibitions at the McCord provide inspirational and innovative interpretations of the social and cultural history of Montréal, Quebec and Canada. In addition to guided tours, school programs, cultural activities and lectures, the McCord offers a range of services including the Museum Café and the boutique.

Researchers welcome by appointment.  
690 Sherbrooke Street West  
Telephone: (514) 398-7100  
Email: [info@mccord.mcgill.ca](mailto:info@mccord.mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mccord-museum.qc.ca](http://www.mccord-museum.qc.ca)

### 23.3.3 Lyman Entomological Museum and Research Laboratory

Located on the Macdonald Campus, this institution has the largest insect collection of any Canadian university, and is second in both numbers of species and specimens only to the Canadian National Collection of Insects, Ottawa. As its main function is research and teaching, and not exhibition, it is not generally open to the public, but tours are available, by appointment, to interested parties.  
Telephone: (514) 398-7914.



### 23.3.4 Other Historical Collections

In addition to the above, there are other collections and exhibits of a specialized nature, ordinarily open only to students but to which access may be gained by application to the department concerned. These include the Anatomical and Pathological Museums.

The Physics Department has two specialized collections which may be viewed by appointment. The Rutherford Museum contains original apparatus and other items used by Professor Ernest Rutherford in his Nobel Prize-winning research on radioactivity at McGill University, 1898-1907. The McPherson Collection comprises a wide range of historical apparatus and instruments used for measurements and investigations, with special emphasis on 19th-century physics.

## 24 Admission to the Legal Profession

While the Career Development Office of the Faculty of Law endeavours to maintain up-to-date information on Bar Admission requirements for jurisdictions of interest to the majority of students graduating from the Faculty, it is the individual student's responsibility to ensure that he or she has fulfilled all requirements, including pre-law educational requirements, of the Bar to which he or she is applying.

### 24.1 Canada

Information on the following Bars/Law Societies can be obtained by consulting their Website:

- Barreau du Québec: [www.barreau.qc.ca](http://www.barreau.qc.ca)
- Chambre des notaires du Québec: [www.cdnq.org](http://www.cdnq.org)
- École du barreau du Québec: [www.ecoledubarreau.qc.ca](http://www.ecoledubarreau.qc.ca)
- Federation of Law Societies of Canada: [www.flsc.ca](http://www.flsc.ca)  
(For information on the National Committee on Accreditation)
- Nova Scotia Barristers' Society: [www.nsbns.ns.ca](http://www.nsbns.ns.ca)
- Law Society of Alberta: [www.lawsocietyalberta.com](http://www.lawsocietyalberta.com)
- Law Society of British Columbia: [www.lawsociety.bc.ca](http://www.lawsociety.bc.ca)
- Law Society of Manitoba: [www.lawsociety.mb.ca](http://www.lawsociety.mb.ca)
- Law Society of New Brunswick: [www.lawsociety\\_barreau.nb.ca](http://www.lawsociety_barreau.nb.ca)
- Law Society of Newfoundland: [www.lawsociety.nf.ca](http://www.lawsociety.nf.ca)
- Law Society of the Northwest Territories: [www.lawsociety.nt.ca](http://www.lawsociety.nt.ca)
- Law Society of Nunavut: [www.lawsociety.nu.ca](http://www.lawsociety.nu.ca)
- Law Society of Prince Edward Island: [www.lspei.pe.ca](http://www.lspei.pe.ca)
- Law Society of Saskatchewan: [www.lawsociety.sk.ca](http://www.lawsociety.sk.ca)
- Law Society of Upper Canada (Ontario): [www.lsuc.on.ca](http://www.lsuc.on.ca)
- Law Society of Yukon: [www.lawsocietyyukon.com](http://www.lawsocietyyukon.com)

### 24.2 The United States

The LL.B. degree is an approved law degree in some U.S. jurisdictions (i.e. NY & MA), and is accepted as the equivalent of a degree in law from an accredited U.S. law school in those jurisdictions. This approval means that McGill graduates may proceed through the bar admission process in those jurisdictions in the same way as their U.S. counterparts.

Information on the Bar examinations of New York and Massachusetts can be obtained by consulting the following Websites: The Massachusetts Board of Bar Examiners: [www.mass.gov/bbe](http://www.mass.gov/bbe)  
The New York State Board of Law Examiners: [www.nybarexam.org](http://www.nybarexam.org)

In addition to requiring a recognized law degree, some states require specific pre-law studies in order for a candidate to be eligible to sit state Bar exams. Students contemplating practice in the United States should ensure as early as possible that they will meet the Bar Admission requirements of the jurisdiction in which they intend to practice. Further information on a number of jurisdictions is available from the Career Development Office.

## 24.3 Language Requirements for Professions

Quebec law requires that candidates seeking admission to provincially recognized professional corporations\* must possess a working knowledge of the French language, that is, be able to communicate verbally and in writing in that language.

To demonstrate this capability, candidates will be required to pass an examination set by the Office québécois de la langue française, unless they can show that three years of full-time instruction in a French post-primary school have been completed. Candidates who have completed their secondary education in Quebec in 1986 or later and have received their certificate from secondary school are exempt from writing the examination. The professional corporation will require this certificate, proof of attendance or of successful completion of the Office examination.

The examination may be attempted by registered students during the two years prior to the date they receive a degree giving access to a professional corporation. Application forms for sitting the exam while still a student may be obtained from the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office. Priority will be given to those closest to graduation. Examinations take place every three months and may be attempted an unlimited number of times.

More information may be obtained from the Office de la langue française, 125 Sherbrooke Street West, Montréal, Québec, H2X 1X4. Telephone: (514) 873-4833.

Students who need to acquire a functional level of proficiency in French may take courses from either the English and French Language Centre, Faculty of Arts, or the Centre for Continuing Education, 688 Sherbrooke Street West, telephone (514) 398-6200.

Students already proficient in French but who wish to keep up practice might consider courses in the Department of French Language and Literature, Faculty of Arts.

**Note:** Non-credit language courses, and in some cases credit language courses, completed at the Centre for Continuing Education may not be applied to program/degree requirements. Consult your Faculty for clarification.

\* McGill degrees and diplomas currently give access to corporations regulating the activities of the following professional groups:

Agrologists	Lawyers
Architects	Licensed General Accountants
Chartered Accountants	Occupational Therapists
Chartered Appraisers	Physicians
Chemists	Physiotherapists
Dentists	Psychologists
Dietitians	Social Workers
Engineers	Speech Therapists and Audiologists
Geologists	Urbanists
Industrial Administration Accountants	Vocational Guidance Counsellors
Industrial Relations Counsellors	

## 25 Placement of Graduates and Alumni Relations

The programs offered by the Faculty of Law prepare students for a wide array of careers in the practice of law or related fields. To enable its graduates to take the fullest possible advantage of the opportunities available to them, the Faculty provides career counselling to its students through its Career Development Office (CDO). The Director of the Office, a faculty graduate and lawyer with private practice experience, oversees all career development activities, including assisting students with their search for summer employment and articling positions. Career development activities and programs also provide students with information about the various types of career opportunities open to them after graduation.

The CDO also assists employers in their search for candidates by posting electronically notices of job openings, organizing their

interview sessions, and overseeing the distribution of their promotional material to students.

The CDO Advisory Committee, made up of two student representatives, the Vice-President of the L.S.A. responsible for Clubs and Services, the Career Development Administrator, the Director of the Career Development Office and the Assistant Dean (External Affairs) meets regularly to discuss policy issues related to career development.

---

### 25.1 Resource Centre

The Resource Centre of the Career Development Office houses all information related to employment opportunities, as well as information about Bar admission courses and graduate and summer programs. Students regularly use the Career Development Office in their investigation of employment opportunities both in the legal sector and in other fields.

---

### 25.2 On-Campus Recruitment

The CDO organizes and/or coordinates twelve recruitment processes. Two of those involve On-Campus Interviews (OCIs): one for the Toronto employers and the other for U.S. firms. Students also have the opportunity to take part in Vancouver and East/West Recruitment Processes, which are held in Toronto.

Prior to the Toronto and U.S. OCIs in the fall, the CDO publishes a list of employers that will be recruiting. Interested students submit their application(s) to the CDO, which then forwards them to the selected employers. The employers select the candidates they intend to interview when they come on campus, and inform the CDO of their choices. The CDO coordinates the scheduling of preliminary interviews with the students who have been selected. Second interviews generally take place at the employer's office and are organized directly between the employers and the students.

As for Montreal recruitment, there are no OCIs; firms conduct interviews at their offices.

---

### 25.3 Careers Days

The Career Development Office organizes three careers fairs annually. The first two, Civil Law and Common Law Careers Days, take place in January and February in preparation for the Canadian recruitment processes. Over 80 legal employers visit the Faculty of Law to speak to students about the opportunities available at their law firm, government body, or organization. The third careers fair, known as "Public Interest Career Day", is organized in conjunction with the Human Rights Working Group and other student clubs. At this February event, guest speakers and panellists gather to discuss opportunities for law graduates in the fields of human rights, environmental law, public law, international law and other fields relating to public interest.

---

### 25.4 Training Programs and Publications

The Career Development Office provides material and organizes seminars on how to pursue a career in law or related areas. Individual counselling is provided on the drafting of a curriculum vitae and cover letter as well as preparing for interviews. Workshops on Effective Résumé Writing and Developing Interview Skills are offered regularly. A Mock Interview Program assists students in preparing for meeting with potential employers.

The Office is also pleased to offer the Area of Practice Dinner Series. These provide an opportunity for practitioners to discuss their area of specialization with law students over dinner. The Career Development Office is also making efforts to increase employment opportunities abroad for students.

The Career Development Office publishes the *Legal Employment Handbook*, which is specifically designed to assist students of the Faculty of Law to identify and prepare for job opportunities. Other publications include "*Ready to Go? The Guide to Your Career in International Law*" and "*You're Not Alone! A Law*

*Student's Guide to Careers in the Public Interest*", as well as "*The Graduate Students Career Handbook*".

---

### 25.5 Reciprocity Agreement

Reciprocity agreements have been signed with career offices of other North American law schools, enabling McGill students to obtain assistance in their employment research outside the province of Quebec.

---

### 25.6 Alumni/ae Network

McGill's 5,500 alumni/ae frequently assist the Faculty in placing graduates. The Alumni Network is an important resource to current and future students as graduates of the Faculty of Law collectively represent a repository of experience, information, and contacts.

---

## 26 Library

---

### 26.1 Nahum Gelber Law Library

The Nahum Gelber Law Library, opened in 1998, is a state-of-the-art facility with a collection of over 180,000 volumes of statutes, regulations, law reports, treatises, journals, and other legal material. In addition to Canadian law, the collection focuses on air and space law, comparative law, private and public international law, human rights law, jurisprudence and international trade law. It also has legal materials from other jurisdictions such as Great Britain, France and the United States. The Peter Marshall Laing Special Collections Room houses the Wainwright Collection of French law from the ancient régime and other rare books. Other collections of note include an extensive collection of French legal theses and the John Humphrey United Nations Collection. The Dobrin-Steinberg Computer Instruction Classroom, when not in use for teaching, may be used by law students for personal research. In addition, there is wireless network access throughout the building as well as over 300 wired workspaces allowing students to use personal laptop computers to access digitized information. There are also six Moot Team Preparation Rooms for the exclusive use of competitive moot teams and three group study rooms for use by McGill students.

---

## 27 Research Centres

Three research institutes are affiliated to the Faculty of Law: the Institute of Comparative Law (ICL); the Institute of Air and Space Law (IASL); and the Institute for European Studies (IES).

The Faculty of Law also supports five semi-independent research centres:

- the Research Centre in Air and Space Law
- the Centre for Human Rights & Legal Pluralism
- the Centre for Intellectual Property Policy
- the Research Centre of Private and Comparative Law;
- the Centre for Medicine, Ethics and Law, co-sponsored with the Faculties of Medicine and Religious Studies;

---

### 27.1 Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism

The Centre for Human Rights and Legal Pluralism is a focal point for innovative legal and interdisciplinary research dialogue, and outreach on human rights and legal pluralism. The Centre's mission is to provide students, professors and the larger community with a locus of intellectual and physical resources for engaging critically with how law impacts upon some of the most compelling social problems of our modern era.

## 27.2 Centre for Intellectual Property Policy

The Centre for Intellectual Property Policy was founded in 2003 under the auspices of the Faculty of Law. The goal of the Centre is to explore new perspectives on intellectual property so as to offer useful policy options to governments, the business community, researchers and developing economies.

Researchers affiliated with the Centre for Intellectual Property Policy, located around the world, come from a variety of disciplines such as law, management, philosophy, ethics, science, and economics. Together, they study how governments, researchers and industry manage new and old technologies and balance the concerns of technology users, technology creators and citizens at large. The Centre also acts as a neutral forum for interested parties and regularly holds conferences and workshops on a variety of topics related to intellectual property and innovation.

## 27.3 Research Centre in Air and Space Law

Since its establishment in 1977, the Centre has conducted research on various topics in air and space law and policy and it published a vast number of monographic studies, books, proceedings of symposia, reports and studies dealing with technical, economic and legal implications of the construction of airports, legal implications of direct broadcasting via satellites, remote sensing, natural resources in outer space and problems created by solar energy, military uses of outer space, air navigation management, the development of government regulation of air transport in Canada, etc. Researchers at the Centre have been leaders in addressing these issues for decades, holding interdisciplinary conferences and publishing documents on contemporary legal and policy issues. During its 30 years of existence, the Centre for Research of Air and Space Law contributed to promoting the name and prestige of McGill University through organizing successful conferences and workshops and through widely distributed publications, such as the *Annals of Air and Space Law*.

## 27.4 Research Centre of Private and Comparative Law

The Centre of Private and Comparative Law was founded in 1975 to promote research in the field of private law from a jurilinguistic and comparative perspective. The Centre has produced a historical and critical edition of the civil codes and is sponsoring a Quebec Civil Law Treatise. In addition, the Centre has published a bilingual lexicon of legal terms as well as the Private Law Dictionary and the Dictionnaire de droit privé, world-renowned authorities on the vocabulary of the civil law in English and French. The Centre sponsors the Civil Law Workshops at the Faculty which are designed to explore the foundations of the civil law tradition. In 2004, the Centre has initiated a new research program aiming to publish a collection of books devoted to the trans-systemic teaching of law in the McGill Undergraduate Program.

## 27.5 Centre for Medicine, Ethics and Law

The Centre for Medicine, Ethics and Law was founded in 1986 by the Faculties of Medicine, Religious Studies and Law, with subsequent participation by the Department of Philosophy. Its mission is to undertake and promote transdisciplinary research, teaching and community involvement in a broad field which includes health law and bioethics. The Centre's members are involved in a wide variety of activities including clinical and research ethics consultations to McGill Teaching Hospitals, governments and other institutions. Graduate students can undertake their Master's studies in law through the Master's Specialization in Bioethics in which Centre members, from the participating faculties including the Faculty of Law, act as thesis supervisors.

## 28 University Administrative Officers

### 28.1 Board of Governors

(As of June 2007)

#### VISITOR

##### The Governor General of Canada

Her Excellency The Right Honourable Michaëlle Jean

#### BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Robert Rabinovitch; B.Com.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

##### Chair of the Board of Governors

Richard W. Pound; O.C., O.Q., Q.C., C.A., B.Com.(McG.),  
B.A.(Sir G.Wms.), B.C.L.(McG.) **Chancellor**

Heather Munroe-Blum; O.C., B.A., B.S.W.(McM.),  
M.S.W.(W.Laur.), Ph.D.(N.Carolina) **Principal and Vice-Chancellor**

#### Members

Roshi Chadha

Lili de Grandpré; B.A.(Western), M.B.A.(McG.)

Darren Entwistle; B.Econ.(C'ria), M.B.A.(McG.)

Kappy Flanders

Trevor Garland; B.Sc.(McG.)

Kohur GowriSankaran; B.A., M.A.(Mad.), Ph.D.(Bombay)

Daniel Guitton; Dipl. IVK(U. Libre de Brux.), B.Eng., M.Eng.,  
Ph.D.Eng., Ph.D.Physiol.(McG.)

Eric Maldoff; B.A., B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.)

Sally McDougall; B.Sc., Dip.Ed.(McG.)

Michael Meighen; B.A.(McG.)

Jan Peeters; B.Eng.(McG.)

Gary Pekeles; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(McG.), MDCM(Baylor)

Gerald Sheff; B.Arch.(McG.), M.B.A.(Harv.)

Robert Rabinovitch; B.Com.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

Nigel Roulet; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Trent), Ph.D.(McM.)

Maria Ruocco

Michael Richards; B.A., B.C.L.(McG.)

Gerald Sheff; B.Arch., M.B.A.

Thierry Vandal; B.Eng., M.B.A.(Montr.)

#### Student Representatives

Students' Society of McGill (1)

Post-Graduate Students' Society of McGill (1)

McGill Association of Continuing Education Students (1)

Macdonald Campus Students' Society (1)

### 28.1.1 Members of Senate

#### Ex-officio

The Chancellor

The Chair of the Board of Governors

The Principal and Vice-Chancellor

The Provost, Deputy Provost, and the vice-principals

The deans of faculties

The Dean of Continuing Education

The Dean of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies

The Dean of Students

The Director of Libraries

#### Elected Members

63 members elected by the faculties, the University Libraries, the Board of Governors, and administrative and support staff.

Medical Residents or Postdoctoral Scholars Group (1)

Student Members (19)

## 29 Administration

Heather Munroe-Blum; O.C., B.A., B.S.W.(McM.),  
M.S.W.(W.Laur.), Ph.D.(N.Carolina)

##### Principal and Vice-Chancellor

Anthony Masi; A.B.(Colgate), Ph.D.(Brown) **Provost**  
 Morton J. Mendelson; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Harv.)  
**Deputy Provost (Student Life and Learning)**  
 Nicholas de Takacsy; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
**Registrar and Executive Director of Admissions,  
 Recruitment and Registrar's Office (Interim)**  
 William F. Foster; LL.B.(Auck.), LL.M. (Br.Col.)  
**Associate Provost (Policies and Procedures)**  
 Martin Kreiswirth; B.A. (Hamilton), M.A. (Chic.), Ph.D. (Tor.)  
**Associate Provost (Graduate Education) and  
 Dean (Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies)**  
 Hélène Perrault; B.Sc.(C'dia), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
**Associate Provost (Planning and Budgets)**  
 Chandra Madramootoo; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
**Associate Vice-Principal (Macdonald Campus) and  
 Dean, Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences**  
 Sylvia Franke; LL.B., B.Sc.(Tor.) **Chief Information Officer**  
 Johanne Pelletier; B.A., M.A.(McG.) **Secretary-General**  
 François R. Roy; B.A.,M.B.A.(Tor.)  
**Vice-Principal (Administration and Finance)**  
 Lynne B. Gervais; B.A.(C'dia), Dip.Management(McG.)  
**Associate Vice-Principal (Human Resources)**  
 Jim Nicell; B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Windsor), P.Eng.  
**Associate Vice-Principal (University Services)**  
 Ann Dowsett-Johnston; B.A.(Queen's)  
**Vice-Principal (Development, Alumni and University  
 Relations)**  
 Michael Goldbloom; B.C.L., L.L.B.(McG.)  
**Vice-Principal (Inter-Institutional Relations)**  
 Richard I. Levin; B.S.(Yale), M.D.(NYU)  
**Vice-Principal (Health Affairs) and Dean  
 (Faculty of Medicine)**  
 Denis Thérien; B.Sc.(Montr.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wat.)  
**Vice-Principal (Research and International Relations)**  
 Mourad El-Gamal; B.Sc.(Ain Shams), M.Sc.(Vanderbilt),  
 Ph.D.(McG.)  
**Associate Vice-Principal (Research and International  
 Relations)**  
 Rima Rozen; B.Sc.,PhD.(McG.)  
**Associate Vice-Principal (Research and International  
 Relations)**

Ellen Aitken; Th.D.(Harv.), M.Div.(U.of South); A.B.(Harv.)  
**Religious Studies**  
 Martin Grant; B.Sc.(PEI), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.) **Science**  
 Jane Everett; M.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(McG.) **Dean of Students**  
**Directors of Schools and Libraries**  
 David Covo; B.Sc.(Arch.), B.Arch.(McG.), F.R.A.I.C., O.A.Q.  
**Architecture**  
 Shari R. Baum; B.A.(C'nell), M.S.(Vt.), M.A., Ph.D.(Brown)  
**Communication Sciences and Disorders**  
 Sue Whitesides; M.Sc.(Stan.), Ph.D.(Wis.) **Computer Science**  
 Kristine G. Koski; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Wash.), Ph.D.(Calif.)  
**Dietetics and Human Nutrition**  
 Nigel Roulet; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Trent), Ph.D.(McM.) **Environment**  
 France Bouthillier; B.Ed.(Que.), M.S.Bl.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
**Library and Information Studies**  
 Hélène Ezer; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Montr.) **Nursing**  
 Maureen J. Simmonds; Dip. P.T.(Wolverhampton), B.Sc.(P.T.),  
 M.Sc.(P.T.), Ph.D.(Alta.)  
**Physical and Occupational Therapy**  
 Wendy Thomson; B.S.W., M.S.W.(McG.), Ph.D.(Brist.)  
**Social Work**  
 David Brown; B.A.(Bishop's), M.U.P.(McG.), Ph.D.(Sheffield)  
**Urban Planning**  
 Janine Schmidt; B.A.(Qld.), M.Lib.(N.S.W.) **Libraries**

**29.1 Deans, Directors of Schools and Libraries**

Chandra Madramootoo; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
**Agricultural and Environmental Sciences**  
 Christopher Manfredi; B.A., M.A.(Calg.), M.A., Ph.D.(Claremont)  
**Arts**  
 Glenn Cartwright; B.A.(Sir G. Wms.), M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Alta.),  
 F.A.A.S.P., F.C.C.T. **Continuing Education - Interim**  
 James Lund; B.D.S.(Adelaide), Ph.D.(W.Ont.) **Dentistry**  
 Roger C. Slee; B.A.(Qld.), M.A., Ph.D.(La Trobe) **Education**  
 Christophe Pierre; M.Sc.(Prin.), Ph.D. (Duke) **Engineering**  
 Martin Kreiswirth; B.A. (Hamilton), M.A. (Chic.), Ph.D. (Tor.)  
**Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies**  
 Nicholas Kasirer; B.A.(Tor.), B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.), D.E.A.(Paris)  
**Law**  
 Peter Todd; B.Com.(McG.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.) **Management**  
 Richard I. Levin; B.Sc.(Yale); M.D.(NYU) **Medicine**  
 Donald McLean; Mus.Bac., M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.) **Music**